

# **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

FOR THE

## **LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT**

FOR

### **CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS**

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

CONTRACT NO. 20-065-064-C182

and

CALHOUN COUNTY 2020 CDBG-DR

**MAY 2025**

This project is funded by the Texas General Land Office of the State of Texas, to provide for disaster recovery and restoration of infrastructure for communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The funds have been allocated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program.

**G&W** ENGINEERS, INC.

---

205 W. Live Oak • Port Lavaca, TX 77979 • 361-552-4509

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE

**BID NUMBER 2025.08**

**LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2**

**PROJECT**

FOR

**CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS**

**TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE**  
**CONTRACT NO. 20-065-064-C182**

**MAY 2025**

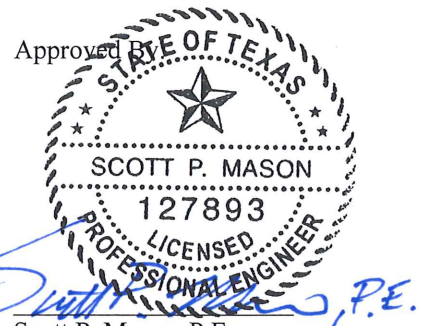
This project is funded by the Texas General Land Office of the State of Texas, to provide for disaster recovery and restoration of infrastructure for communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The funds have been allocated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program

Prepared by:

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.  
205 WEST LIVE OAK  
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979  
(361) 552-4509

G & W Engineers, Inc.  
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04188  
Project No. 5310.011b

Approved By



Scott P. Mason, P.E.  
Texas Serial No. 127893  
Date: 05.22.25

## **FORMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BID DOCUMENTS/CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

**\*Section 2 Items are to be completed and provided by all bidders with sealed bid.**

**\*\* Please attach / include original bid bond as the last item in the sealed bid package.**

### **SECTION 1**

1. Invitation for Bids
2. Instruction to Bidders for Construction
3. Equal Opportunity Guidelines for Construction Contractors
4. Calhoun County Section 3 Policy

### **SECTION 2**

5. **\*Bid Schedule**
6. **\*Specification Notes (Addendum Acknowledgement & Calendar Days)**
7. **\*Statement of Bidder's Qualifications**
8. **\*Conflict of Interest Questionnaire**
9. **\*Certificate of Recovered Materials**
10. **\*Certification Regarding Debarment & Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters**
11. **\*Affidavit**
12. **\*Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations**
13. **\*Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan**
14. **\*Proposed Contracts Breakdown (expected subcontractors and labor classifications including Section 3 utilization)**
15. **\*Certification for Business Concerns Seeking Section 3 Preference in Contracting and Demonstration of Capability**
16. **\*Certification Regarding Lobbying**
17. **\*Disclosure of Lobbying Activities and Instructions**
18. **\*House Bill 89 Verification**
19. **\*Residence Certification**
20. **\*System for Award Management – (sam.gov)**
21. **\*Bid Bond\*\***

### **SECTION 3**

22. Standard Form of Agreement for Construction Contracts
23. General Conditions for Construction
24. Calhoun County General Conditions
25. Minority/Female Goals
26. Federal Labor Standards Provisions
27. Title 29 – Labor
28. Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements
29. Project specific Davis-Bacon Wage Decision
30. Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 and Instructions
31. Section 504 Certification
32. Child Support Statement
33. Document No. 00417 - Trench Safety Systems Indemnity Agreement
34. Payment Bond
35. Performance Bond
36. Certificate of Liability Insurance
37. Section 3 Clause
38. HUD Examples of Efforts to Offer Training and Employment Opportunities for Section 3 Residents
39. GLO New Hires Section 3 Monthly Compliance Report
40. CDBG-MIT Section 3 Brochure Information Sheet
41. GLO Assurances for Construction Programs
42. GLO General Affirmations
43. Attorney's Review Certification
44. Contractor's Final Payment Affidavit
45. Change Order Form
46. Certificate of Construction Completion (COCC)
47. Governing Technical Specifications & Special Provisions

# **SECTION 1**

1. Invitation for Bids
2. Instruction to Bidders for Construction
3. Equal Opportunity Guidelines for Construction Contractors
4. Calhoun County Section 3 Policy



## Invitation to Bid

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Calhoun County, Texas will receive bids for:

### **Bid Number 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182**

The project shall consist of demolition of existing fencing sections as required and improvement by replacing fence sections along the new drainage improvements, and the lowering of an existing pipeline below the new drainage channel bottom as more described in the contract documents and bid package.

The Instructions for Bidders, Bid Form, Specifications, and other Contract Documents may be examined at G&W Engineers, Inc. at 205 W. Live Oak, Port Lavaca, TX 77979 and obtained from [www.CivcastUSA.com](http://www.CivcastUSA.com). There is no charge to view or download the documents. Addendums and other announcements will be distributed via CivCastUSA to all plan holders.

A Pre-Bid Conference will be held at **10:00 am, Tuesday, June 17th, 2025** at County commissioners' office precinct #4 at 104 Dallas Ave, Seadrift, TX 77983. Potential bidders are strongly urged to attend. Check the county website for updates or changes.

#### **Sealed Bids may be hand delivered or mailed to:**

Honorable Vern Lyssy, County Judge  
Calhoun County Courthouse  
211 South Ann Street  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Suite 301  
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

All bids must be delivered to the Office of the Calhoun County Judge in a **sealed 9 x 12 or larger envelope and clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or the UPS/FedEx/other Delivery Service envelope: Sealed Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182 .**

Sealed Bids consisting of one (1) USB flash drive and one (1) original and four (4) printed copies of the complete bid and required forms are **DUE BEFORE 2:00:00 PM local time, THURSDAY JULY 10, 2025 in the County Judge's office, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 South Ann Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Suite 301, Port Lavaca, Texas.** At this time, all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the conference room located in the County Judge's office.

It is the responsibility of the submitting bidder to ensure that their sealed bid is received in a timely manner. Calhoun County does not accept faxed or emailed bids. Calhoun County accepts no financial responsibility for any cost incurred by any bidder in the course of responding to the bid. Bids received after the date and time the bids are due will not be accepted and will be returned unopened, regardless of whether or not the delay was outside of the control of the submitting bidder.

The cell phone in the County Judge's office or the cell phone of the County Auditor's Representative will be the official clock that shall be used in determining the time the bid is received and the 2:00:00 pm deadline.

Bidders must submit with their bid a bid bond, issued by an acceptable surety, or a certified check, payable to Calhoun County, in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid submitted. Bids submitted without the required security will not be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors must be cleared (not suspended or debarred) prior to any formal action authorizing the award of a contract to the contractor and for the duration of the project.

Calhoun County reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any informalities in the bidding and to award to the responsible bidder submitting the best qualified acceptable bid who, in the opinion of Calhoun County, offers the bid in the best interest of the County. Bids may be held by Calhoun County for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.

The successful bidder will be required to purchase and furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, each in the full amount of the contract, written by a responsible surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, as required by Article 5160, V.A.T.C.S., as amended by H.B. 344, passed by the 56<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Regular Session, 1959.

The successful bidder shall begin work on receipt of the Notice to Proceed and shall complete the work within the Contract Time. Work is subject to liquidated damages.

The project to be constructed will be financed with assistance from the General Land Office (GLO) under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) program and is subject to all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate, as issued by the Department of Labor and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Adherence to the Calhoun County Section 3 Policy is required for all contracts.

Calhoun County, Texas is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. The County does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, handicapped status or limited English proficiency in employment or the provision of services. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises and Labor Surplus Area Firms are encouraged to submit bids.

Candice Villarreal  
County Auditor  
Calhoun County, Texas

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION**

The project to be constructed will be financed with assistance from the General Land Office (GLO) under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) program and is subject to all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. Calhoun County is the subrecipient of the grant funding and is hereby referred to as “County”.

### **1. Use of Separate Bid Forms**

These contract documents include a complete set of bid and contract forms which are for the convenience of the bidders and are not to be detached from the contract document, completed or executed. Separate bid forms are provided for your use.

### **2. Interpretations or Addenda**

No oral interpretations will be made to any bidder. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to the ENGINEER IN WRITING and must be received in the office of the ENGINEER no later than 5:00 pm, June 20, 2025. Such questions may be submitted on [www.CivcastUSA.com](http://www.CivcastUSA.com) Questions and Answers (Q&A). It is the Bidder's responsibility to verify receipt of such questions by the ENGINEER. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by ENGINEER in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda and distributed via CivCastUSA to all plan holders.

Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by OWNER or ENGINEER.

Any oral and other interpretations or clarifications provided by ENGINEER or OWNER at the pre-bid meeting will be without legal effect until a formal written Addenda is issued by ENGINEER.

### **3. Inspection of Site**

Each bidder should visit the site of the proposed work and should become acquainted with the existing conditions and facilities, the difficulties and restrictions pertaining to the performance of the contract. The bidder should thoroughly examine and become familiar with the drawings, technical specifications and all other contract documents. The contractor by the execution of the contract shall in no way be relieved of any obligation under it due to failure to receive or examine any form or legal document or to visit the site or the conditions existing at the site. The County will be justified in rejecting any claim based on lack of inspection of the site prior to the bid.

### **4. Alternate bid items**

No alternate bids or bid items will be considered unless they are specifically requested by the technical specifications.

### **5. Bids**

- a. All bids must be submitted on the forms provided and are subject to all requirements of the Contract Documents, including the Drawings.
- b. All bids must be regular in every respect and no interlineation, excisions or special conditions may be made or included by the bidder.

- c. Bid documents, including but not limited to the bid, the bid bond(s), the contractor's certifications, Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations, Certification of Efforts to comply with Section 3, Local Opportunity Plan, Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Affidavit of Prime Bidder, Certification Regarding Lobbying and Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, Proposed Contract Breakdown, Certificate of Recovered Materials, Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters, System for Award Management (sam.gov) search, House Bill 89, Residence Certification, and the Statement of the Bidder's Qualifications, shall be sealed in an envelope and clearly labeled with the words "**Sealed Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182**", name of bidder and the date and time of bid opening.
- d. The County may consider as irregular any bid on which there is an alteration of or departure from the bid form and, at its option, may reject any irregular bid.
- e. If a contract is awarded, it will be awarded to a responsible bidder on the basis of the lowest and best bid and the selected alternate bid items, if any. The contract will require the completion of the work in accordance with the contract documents.

6. Bid Modifications Prior to Bid Opening

- a. Any bidder may modify its bid by submitting a modification or supplemental bid at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such modification or supplemental bid is received by the County prior to the closing time. The modification or supplemental bid should not reveal the original bid price but should provide only the addition, subtractions or other modifications to the original bid so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the County until the sealed bid is open.

7. Bid Bond

- a. A bid bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety shall be submitted with each bid [for contracts greater than \$100,000]. A certified check or bank draft payable to Calhoun County, Texas may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond.
- b. The bid bond or its comparable, will be returned to the bidder as soon as practical after the opening of the bids.

8. Statement of Bidders Qualifications

Each bidder shall submit on the form furnished for that purpose a statement of the bidder's qualifications. The County shall have the right to take such steps as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform its obligations under the contract, and the bidder shall furnish the County all such information and data for this purpose as it may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where an investigation of the available data does not satisfy the County that the bidder is qualified to carry out properly the terms of the contract.

9. Unit Price

The unit price for each of the several items in the bid shall include its pro rata share of overhead so that the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the quantity shown for each item by the unit price bid represents the total bid. Any bid not conforming to this requirement may be rejected as informal. Special attention is drawn to this condition, as the unit prices will be used to determine the amount of any change orders resulting from an increase or decrease in quantities.

10. Corrections:

Erasures or other corrections in the bid must be noted over the signature of the bidder.

11. Time for Receiving Bids

- a. Bids received prior to the advertised hour of opening shall be kept securely sealed. The officer appointed to open the bids shall decide when the specified time has arrived and no bid received thereafter will be considered.

12. Submission of Bids

- a. All bids must be sealed in a 9 x 12 or larger envelope & clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or the UPS/FedEx/other Delivery Service envelope: **Sealed Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182.**
- b. Bids shall consist of one (1) USB flash drive, one (1) original and four (4) printed copies of the complete bid and required forms which are **Due Before 2:00:00 pm, Thursday, July 10, 2025.**
- c. **Sealed Bids must be hand delivered or mailed to:**  
Honorable Vern Lyssy, County Judge  
Calhoun County Courthouse  
211 South Ann Street  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Suite 301  
Port Lavaca, TX 77979
- d. It is the responsibility of the submitting bidder to ensure that their sealed bid is received in a timely manner. Calhoun County does not accept faxed or emailed bids. Calhoun County accepts no financial responsibility for any cost incurred by any bidder in the course of responding to the bid. Bids received after the date and time the bids are due will not be accepted and will be returned unopened, regardless of whether or not the delay was outside of the control of the submitting bidder.
- e. The cell phone in the County Judge's office or the cell phone of the County Auditor's Representative will be the official clock that shall be used in determining the time the bid is received and the 2:00:00 pm deadline.

13. Opening of Bids

The County shall, at the time and place fixed for the opening of bids, open each bid and publicly read it aloud, irrespective of any irregularities therein. Bidders and other interested individuals may be present.

14. Withdrawal of Bids

Bidder may withdraw the bid before the time fixed for the opening of bids, by communicating its purpose in writing to the County. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened bid will be returned to the bidder. The bid guaranty of any bidder withdrawing his bid will be returned promptly.

15. Award of Contract/Rejection of Bids

- a. The contract will be awarded to the responsive, responsible Bidder submitting the lowest/best bid. The bidder selected will be notified at the earliest possible date. The County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in bids received where such rejection or waiver is in its interest.

- b. The County reserves the right to consider as unqualified to do the work any bidder who does not habitually perform with his own forces the major portions of the work involved in construction of the improvements embraced in this contract.

16. Execution of Agreement/Performance and Payment Bonds

- a. Performance Bonds - Requires all prime contractors which enter into a formal contract in excess of \$100,000 with the State, a county, or a municipality; a department, board, or agency of the state, a county, or a municipality; and a school district or a subdivision thereof, to obtain a Performance Bond in the amount of the contract before commencing with work
- b. Payment Bonds- Requires all prime contractors which enter into a formal contract with the State, a county, or a municipality; a department, board, or agency of the state, a county, or a municipality; and a school district or a subdivision thereof, to furnish to the governmental entity a payment bond in the amount of the contract. The payment bond must be filed within 30 days from the date of the Notice of Award:
  - Municipalities: If the contract is in excess of \$50,000, a payment bond is required.
  - Counties: If the contract is in excess of \$25,000, a payment bond is required.
- c. The failure of the successful bidder to execute the agreement and supply the required bonds within thirty (30) days from the date of the notice of award-or within such extended period as the County may grant, shall constitute a default and the County may, at its option either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder, or re-advertise for bids. In either case, the County may charge against the bidder the difference between the amount of the bid, and the amount for which a contract is subsequently executed irrespective of whether this difference exceeds the amount of the bid bond. If a more favorable bid is received through re-advertisement, the defaulting bidder shall have no claim against the County for a refund.

17. Wages and Salaries

Attention is particularly called to the requirement of paying not less than the prevailing Davis Bacon Related Acts (DBRA) wage rates specified in the Contract Documents. These rates are minimums to be paid during the life of the contract. It is therefore the responsibility of the Bidder to inform themselves as to local labor conditions.

18. Equal Employment Opportunity

Attention is called to the requirements for ensuring that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin, and other civil rights requirements.

19. Certification Regarding Lobbying

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall provide the required certification that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 USC § 1352.

20. System for Award Management (SAM)

All contractors and subcontractors must be registered on [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov) and cleared (not suspended or debarred) prior to any formal action authorizing the award of a contract to the contractor.

# Equal Opportunity Guidelines for Construction Contractors

*Note: To be included in bid packet and distributed at the preconstruction conference (optional)*

**1. What are the responsibilities of the offeror or bidder to ensure equal employment opportunity?**

For contracts over \$ 10,000, the offeror or bidder must comply with the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications."

**2. Are construction contractors required to ensure a legal working environment for all employees?**

Yes, it is the construction contractor's responsibility to provide an environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion to all employees and to notify all foremen and supervisors to carry out this obligation, with specific attention to minority or female individuals.

**3. To alleviate developing separate facilities for men and women on all sites, can a construction contractor place all women employees on one site?**

No, two or more women should be assigned to each site when possible.

**4. Are construction contractors required to make special outreach efforts to Section 3 or minority and female recruitment sources?**

Yes, construction contractors must establish a current list of Section 3, minority and female recruitment sources. Notification of employment opportunities, including the availability of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, should be given to these sources. The efforts of the construction contractors should be kept in file.

**5. Should records be maintained on the number of Section 3 residents, minority and females applying for positions with construction contractors?**

Yes, records must be maintained to include a current list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Section 3, minority and female applicants. The documentation should also include the results of the applications submitted.

**6. What happens if a woman or minority is sent to the union by the Contractor and is not referred back to the Contractor for employment?**

If the unions impede the construction contractor's responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity, a written notice should be submitted to GLO.

**7. What efforts are made by construction contractors to create entry-level positions for Section 3 residents, women and minorities?**

Construction contractors are required to develop on-the-job training programs, or participate in training programs, especially those funded by the Department of Labor, to create positions for Section 3 residents, women and minorities and to meet employment needs.

**8. Are any efforts made by the Contractor to publicize their Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) policy?**

Yes, the construction contractor is responsible for notifying unions and sources of training programs of their equal employment opportunity policy. Unions should be requested to cooperate in the effort of equal opportunity. The policy should be included in any appropriate manuals, or collective bargaining agreements. The construction contractor is encouraged to publicize the equal employment opportunity policy in the company newspaper and annual report. The Contractor is also responsible to include the EEO policy in all media advertisement.

**9. Are any in-service training programs provided for staff to update the EEO policy?**

At least annually a review of the EEO policy and the affirmative action obligations are required of all personnel employees of a decision-making status. A record of the meeting including date, time, location, persons present, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter should be maintained.

**10. What recruitment efforts are made for Section 3 residents, minorities and women?**

The construction contractor must notify, both orally and in writing, Section 3, minority and female recruitment sources one month prior to the date of acceptance for apprenticeship or other training programs.

**11. Are any measures taken to encourage promotions for minorities and women?**

Yes, an annual evaluation should be conducted for all minority and female personnel to encourage these employees to seek higher positions.

**12. What efforts are taken to insure that personnel policies are in accordance with the EEO policy?**

Personnel policies in regard to job practices, work assignments, etc. should be continually monitored to insure that the EEO policy is carried out.

**13. Can women be excluded from utilizing any facilities available to men?**

No, all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except for bathrooms or changing facilities to ensure privacy.

**14. What efforts should be utilized to include minority and female contractors and suppliers?**

Take affirmative steps to ensure that small, minority, and women owned businesses are included on all lists for contractors/service providers. Solicit these businesses when issuing RFPs and RFQs and soliciting construction bids. Divide project activities into small tasks to allow participation. Keep records of all offers to minority and female construction contractors.

**15. If a construction contractor participates in a business related association that does not comply with equal opportunity affirmative action standards, does that show his/her failure to comply?**

No, the construction contractor is responsible for its own compliance.

**16. Can a construction contractor hire a subcontractor who has been debarred from government contracts pursuant to EEO?**

No. The construction contractor must suspend, terminate or cancel its contract with any Subcontractor who is in violation of the EEO policy.

**17. What effort has been taken by the construction contractor to monitor all employment to insure the company EEO policy is being carried out?**

The construction contractor must designate a responsible individual to keep accurate records of all employees that includes specific information required by the government.




### **Calhoun County Section 3 Policy**

In accordance with Section 3 of the U.S. Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Act, Calhoun County agrees to implement the following steps, which, to *the greatest extent feasible*, will provide job training, employment and contracting opportunities for low- and very low-income persons residing in the community in which HUD funds are spent and to businesses that provide economic opportunities for these persons.

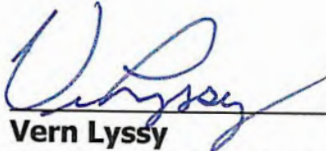
- A. Introduce and pass a resolution adopting this plan as a policy to strive to attain goals for compliance to Section 3 regulations by increasing opportunities for employment and contracting for Section 3 residents and businesses.
- B. Assign duties related to implementation of this plan to the Calhoun County Civil Rights Officer.
- C. Notify Section 3 residents and business concerns of potential new employment and contracting opportunities as they are triggered by HUD Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) awards through the use of public hearings and related advertisements; public notices; bidding advertisements and bid documents; solicitations and contracts; notification to local business organizations; local advertising media, including public signage; project area committees and citizen advisory boards; local HUD offices; regional planning agencies; and all other appropriate referral sources.
- D. Maintain a list of those businesses that have identified themselves as Section 3 businesses for utilization in CDBG funded procurements, notify those businesses of pending contractual opportunities, and make this list available for general county procurement needs.
- E. Maintain a list of those persons who have identified themselves as Section 3 residents and contact those persons when hiring/training opportunities are available through grant awards or contractors.
- F. Require that all prime contractors and subcontractors with contracts over \$100,000 commit to this plan as part of their contract work. The County will monitor the contractors' performance with respect to meeting Section 3 requirements and require that they submit requested reports to the appropriate agency.
- G. Submit reports as required by a funding agency regarding contracting with Section 3 businesses and/or employment as they occur; and submit reports within federal fiscal year requirements that identify and quantify Section 3 businesses and employees.
- H. Maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document all actions taken to comply with Section 3 regulations.

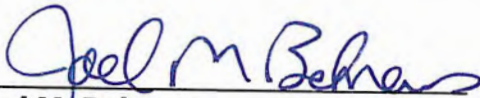
As officers and representatives of Calhoun County, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan and become a party to the full implementation of the plan.

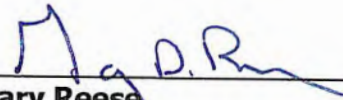
Approved this 17<sup>th</sup> day of February 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Richard H. Meyer**, County Judge

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**David Hall**  
Calhoun County Commissioner, Pct. 1

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Vern Lyssy**  
Calhoun County Commissioner, Pct. 2

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Joel M. Behrens**  
Calhoun County Commissioner, Pct. 3

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Gary Reese**  
Calhoun County Commissioner, Pct. 4

Attest: Anna Goodman, County Clerk

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Deputy Clerk



## **SECTION 2**

5.     **\*Bid Schedule**
6.     **\*Specification Notes (Addendum Acknowledgement & Calendar Days)**
7.     **\*Statement of Bidder's Qualifications**
8.     **\*Conflict of Interest Questionnaire**
9.     **\*Certificate of Recovered Materials**
10.    **\*Certification Regarding Debarment & Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters**
11.    **\*Affidavit**
12.    **\*Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations**
13.    **\*Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan**
14.    **\*Proposed Contracts Breakdown (expected subcontractors and labor classifications including Section 3 utilization)**
15.    **\*Certification for Business Concerns Seeking Section 3 Preference in Contracting and Demonstration of Capability**
16.    **\*Certification Regarding Lobbying**
17.    **\*Disclosure of Lobbying Activities and Instructions**
18.    **\*House Bill 89 Verification**
19.    **\*Residence Certification**
20.    **\*System for Award Management – (sam.gov)**
21.    **\*Bid Bond\*\***

**\*Section 2 Items are to be completed and provided by all bidders with sealed bid.**

**\*\* Please attach / include original bid bond as the last item in the sealed bid package.**

## **BID SCHEDULE**

**PROJECT NAME:** BID NO. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project

**DUE DATE:** JULY 10, 2025 BEFORE 2:00:00 P.M.

**BIDDER NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BASE WORK SCOPE:** The project shall consist of demolition of existing fencing sections as required and improvement by replacing fence sections along the new drainage improvements, and the lowering of an existing pipeline below the new drainage channel bottom as more described in the contract documents and bid package.

BASE BID					
Item #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL BID PRICE
1	MOBILIZATION, INSURANCE AND BONDS PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	LS	1		
2	TEMPORARY PROJECT SIGNAGE PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	LS	1		
3	REPAIR OF EXISTING FENCE SECTIONS COMPLETE IN PLACE PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.	EA	5		
4	LOWERING OF EXISTING PIPELINE BELOW DRAINAGE CHANNEL BOTTOM COMPLETE IN PLACE PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	LF	705		
TOTAL BASE BID					

\*Submission of a bid tab with "Clarifications" or "Exclusions" and/or any other stipulations will not be accepted. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to provide a complete bid and ask any questions necessary to clarify any bid items or relevant concerns within the questions period.

\*\*The award will be based on the BASE BID and the Owner reserves the right to determine the most advantageous and best bid for the project.

\*\*\*The Calhoun County Commissioners Court shall be the sole judge in determining which bid will be the most advantageous to Calhoun County.

## **SPECIFICATION NOTES**

The project shall consist of demolition of existing fencing sections as required and improvement by replacing fence sections along the new drainage improvements, and the lowering of an existing pipeline below the new drainage channel bottom as more described in the contract documents and bid package.

The BIDDER, in compliance with the invitation for bids for **Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182**, having examined the plans and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies in accordance with the contract documents, within the time set forth herein. These price(s) are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the contract documents, of which this bid is a part. These price(s) are firm and shall not be subject to adjustment provided this bid is accepted within sixty (60) days after the time set for receipt of bids.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" to be issued by the COUNTY and to **substantially complete within \_\_\_\_\_ consecutive calendar days** as stipulated in the specifications. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of \$300.00 for each consecutive calendar day.

**I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following addenda:**

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBCONTRACTORS. The undersigned BIDDER proposes that he will be responsible to perform major portions of the work at the project site with his own forces and that specific portions of the work not performed by the undersigned will be subcontracted and performed by the following subcontractors.

Type of Work Subcontracted	Name of Subcontractor

The undersigned hereby declares that he has visited the site and has carefully examined the contract documents relative to the work covered by the above bid.

**Bidder Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**EIN or Tax ID No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name and Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email:** \_\_\_\_\_

## **STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS**

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): \_\_\_\_\_

Date Organized: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Incorporated \_\_\_\_\_

Federal ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Years in contracting business under present name \_\_\_\_\_

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years:

### **Work Presently Under Contract:**

Contract	Amount \$	Completion Date
_____		
_____		
_____		

Type of work performed by your company: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five-year period or is still in effect? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners, members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Amount \$	Mo/Yr Completed
_____		
_____		
_____		

Major equipment available for **this** contract: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
(If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

**(Optional) Minority Business Reporting Information:**

Owner's Race: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner's Ethnicity: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner's Gender: \_\_\_\_\_

Are you a Section 3 business? (see below) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Section 3 Business Concerns:

- a) Businesses that are 51 percent or more owned by Section 3 residents;
- b) Businesses whose permanent, full-time employees include persons, at least 30 percent of whom are currently Section 3 residents, or within three years of the date of first employment with the firm were Section 3 residents;
- c) Businesses that provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the dollar amount of all subcontracts to be awarded to businesses that meet the qualifications described above; or
- d) Businesses located within the County's jurisdiction that identifies themselves as Section 3 Business Concerns because they provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons.

**Bank References**

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
City & State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Credit available: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description.

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome.

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

**Notary Statement:**

\_\_\_\_\_. being duly sworn, says that he/she is the \_\_\_\_\_Position/Title  
\_\_\_\_\_of \_\_\_\_\_ (Firm Name), and hereby swears that the answers to the foregoing  
questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes and requests any person,  
firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by Calhoun County in verification of the recitals comprising this  
Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_,

The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.



# CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

## OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

**1** Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

**2** ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

**3** Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Officer

**4** Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

**5** Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

**6** ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

**7**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **For vendor doing business with local governmental entity**

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

**Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a):** "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

**Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):**

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

\*\*\*

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

**Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)**

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

## **CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION of RECOVERED MATERIAL**

### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Principal's Name) of \_\_\_\_\_ (Company Name) \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter called "Contractor"), acknowledge the recovered material bidding requirements found in 2 CFR 200.322 that requires the Contractor to procure those items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

I also acknowledge that this requirement shall apply to items purchased (1) where the Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) where during the preceding fiscal year, the value of the quantity acquired was in excess of \$10,000.

Finally, I acknowledge the attached list of recovered materials included in the bid documents.  
(For up-to-date listing, please go to <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program#directory>)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### **USE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL**

**Please check one:**

- ☐ Recovered materials are included in this bid:  
Materials included \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Recovered materials are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time.
- ☐ Recovered materials fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which are determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable.
- ☐ Recovered materials are only available at an unreasonable price.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT & SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

In accordance with the Executive Order 12549, the prospective primary participant certifies to the best of his/ her knowledge and belief, that its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offence in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) (b) of this certification.
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause of default.
- e. Acknowledge that all sub-contractors selected for this project must be in compliance with paragraphs (1) (a- d) of this certification.

---

Name and Title of Authorized Agent

---

Date

---

Signature of Authorized Agent

\_\_\_ I am unable to certify to the above statements. My explanation is attached.

# **DEBARMENT & SUSPENSION**

## **Executive Order 12549--Debarment and Suspension**

**Source:** The provisions of Executive Order 12549 of Feb. 18, 1986, appear at 51 FR 6370, 3 CFR, 1986 Comp., p. 189, unless otherwise noted.

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, and in order to curb fraud, waste, and abuse in Federal programs, increase agency accountability, and ensure consistency among agency regulations concerning debarment and suspension of participants in Federal programs, it is hereby ordered that:

- Section 1.** (a) To the extent permitted by law and subject to the limitations in Section 1(c), Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a system for debarment and suspension from programs and activities involving Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have government-wide effect.
- (b) Activities covered by this Order include but are not limited to: grants, cooperative agreements, contracts of assistance, loans, and loan guarantees.
- (c) This Order does not cover procurement programs and activities, direct Federal statutory entitlements or mandatory awards, direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement, or Federal employment.

**Sec. 2.** To the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall:

- (a) Follow government-wide criteria and government-wide minimum due process procedures when they act to debar or suspend participants in affected programs.
- (b) Send to the agency designated pursuant to Section 5 identifying information concerning debarred and suspended participants in affected programs, participants who have agreed to exclusion from participation, and participants declared ineligible under applicable law, including Executive Orders. This information shall be included in the list to be maintained pursuant to Section 5.
- (c) Not allow a party to participate in any affected program if any Executive department or agency has debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded (to the extent specified in the exclusion agreement) that party from participation in an affected program. An agency may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or excluded party to participate in a particular transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from this Presidential policy. However, I intend that exceptions to this policy should be granted only infrequently.

**Sec. 3.** Executive departments and agencies shall issue regulations governing their implementation of this Order that shall be consistent with the guidelines issued under Section 6. Proposed regulations shall be submitted to the Office of Management and Budget for review within four months of the date of the guidelines issued under Section 6. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget may return for reconsideration proposed regulations that the Director believes are inconsistent with the guidelines. Final regulations shall be published within twelve months of the date of the guidelines.

**Sec. 4.** There is hereby constituted the Interagency Committee on Debarment and Suspension, which shall monitor implementation of this Order. The Committee shall consist of representatives of agencies designated by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

**Sec. 5.** The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall designate a Federal agency to perform the following functions: maintain a current list of all individuals and organizations excluded from program participation under this Order, periodically distribute the list to Federal agencies, and study the feasibility of automating the list; coordinate with the lead agency responsible for government-wide debarment and suspension of contractors; chair the Interagency Committee established by Section 4; and report periodically to the Director on implementation of this Order, with the first report due within two years of the date of the Order.

**Sec. 6.** The Director of the Office of Management and Budget is authorized to issue guidelines to Executive departments and agencies that govern which programs and activities are covered by this Order, prescribe government-wide criteria and government-wide minimum due process procedures, and set forth other related details for the effective administration of the guidelines.

**Sec. 7.** The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall report to the President within three years of the date of this Order on Federal agency compliance with the Order, including the number of exceptions made under Section 2(c), and shall make recommendations as are appropriate further to curb fraud, waste, and abuse.

### **Implementation in the SRF Programs**

A company or individual who is debarred or suspended cannot participate in primary and lower-tiered covered transactions. These transactions include SRF loans and contracts and subcontracts awarded with SRF loan funds.

Under 40 C.F.R. 32.510, the SRF agency must submit a certification stating that it shall not knowingly enter into any transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in the SRF program. This certification is reviewed by the EPA regional office before the capitalization grant is awarded.

A recipient of SRF assistance directly made available by capitalization grants must provide a certification that it will not knowingly enter into a contract with anyone who is ineligible under the regulations to participate in the project. Contractors on the project have to provide a similar certification prior to the award of a contract and subcontractors on the project have to provide the general contractor with the certification prior to the award of any subcontract.

In addition to actions taken under 40 C.F.R. Part 32, there are a wide range of other sanctions that can render a party ineligible to participate in the SRF program. Lists of debarred, suspended and otherwise ineligible parties are maintained by the General Services Administration and should be checked by the SRF agency and all recipients of funds directly made available by capitalization grants to ensure the accuracy of certifications.

### **Additional References**

C 40 C.F.R. Part 32: EPA Regulations on Debarment and Suspension.

STATE OF TEXAS

}

**AFFIDAVIT**

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

}

\_\_\_\_\_ being first duly sworn, deposes and says: that he or she is  
(Type or Print Name)  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, having its  
(Type or Print Title) (Type or Print Name of Company/Firm)  
principal address at \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Type or Print Physical and Mailing Address)

who submits herewith to Calhoun County the attached bid/proposal; that he or she is the person whose name is signed to the attached bid/proposal; that said bid/proposal is genuine; that the same is not sham or collusive; that all statements of fact herein are true; and that such bid/proposal was not made in the interest or behalf of any person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation not herein named or disclosed.

Affiant further deposes and says: that the bidder/proposer has not directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone, attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interests of Calhoun County, or of any other bidder/proposer, or anyone else interested in the bid/proposal contract; and that the bidder/proposer has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for himself/herself/itself/themselves an advantage over any other bidder/proposer.

Affiant further deposes and says: that prior to the public opening and reading of bids/proposals, said bidder/proposer:

- a) did not, directly or indirectly, induce or solicit anyone else to submit a false or sham bid/proposal;
- b) did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said bidder/proposer or anyone else would submit a false or sham bid/proposal, or that anyone should refrain from submitting a bid/proposal or withdraw their bid/proposal;
- c) did not, in any manner, directly or indirectly, seek by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to raise or fix the bid price/proposal of said bidder/proposer or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of their price/fee or of that of anyone else;
- d) did not give, offer to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any official, employee or agent of Calhoun County in connection with the submitted bid/proposal; and
- e) did not, directly or indirectly, submit their bid/proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative hereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent, thereof, to any individual or group of individuals, or to any official, employee or agent of Calhoun County prior to the official opening of this bid/proposal.

Affiant further deposes and says: that the bid price(s) or proposed fees contained in this bid/proposal have been carefully checked and is submitted as true and correct, agrees to furnish any and/or all items/services upon which bid prices or proposed fees are awarded and upon the conditions and requirements contained in the bid/proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Affiant

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME by the above Affiant, who, on oath, states that the facts contained in the above are true and correct, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Stamp/Seal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

## CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

### CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

#### INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

#### CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

☐ Yes

☐ No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- ☐ The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings (if bid equals or exceeds \$100,000).
- ☐ The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).

Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

☐ Yes

☐ No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

SIGNATURE

DATE



## **CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN**

\_\_\_\_\_ agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps  
(name of company)  
directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within **Calhoun County**.

- A. To ascertain from the County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the county the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.
- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

As officers and representatives of \_\_\_\_\_, we the undersigned have read  
(name of company)

and fully agree to this Plan and the County's Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# Instructions for Proposed Contracts Breakdown and Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

## Proposed Contracts Breakdown

Type of Contracts – list all construction, materials, or other types of subcontracts (for example: electrical, plumbing, concrete, boring, etc.)

No. of Contracts – Number of contracts under this category

Approximate Total Dollar Amount – Total amount of each contract

Estimated No. to Local Business – Number of contracts awarded to local businesses and Section 3 businesses

Estimated \$ Amount to Local Business - How many dollars will be spent locally for each type of contract? For example: will you hire any local employees or subcontractors?

## Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Work Classifications – Classification of project employees as defined on Wage Rate

Total Estimated Positions – List the number employees for each work classification will you need on this project

Number of Positions Currently Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently have filled

Number of Positions Not Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently do not have filled

Number of Positions to Fill with Low to Moderate Income (Section 3) Residents – List the number of local residents earning low to moderate incomes that you plan to employ to fill the estimated positions not filled

**PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN**

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business

**ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN**

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LMI Residents (Section 3)
Totals				



## Texas General Land Office

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
Disaster Recovery Program

### CERTIFICATION FOR BUSINESS CONCERNS Seeking Section 3 Preference in Contracting and Demonstration of Capability

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

Grantee/Subrecipient:

Contract Number:

Date:

#### CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name of Business

Address of Business

Type of Business: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Non-Profit  
☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Joint Venture ☐ Consortium

**Attach the following documentation as evidence of Section 3 eligible status:**

(Definition of "Section 3 Business Concern" in 24 CFR 135 describes the three alternative qualifications.)

**For Business claiming status as a Section 3 resident-owned enterprise:**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of resident lease   | <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of receipt of public assistance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of evidence of participation in a public assistance program | <input type="checkbox"/> Other evidence                       |

**For business entity as applicable:**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of Articles of Incorporation                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Good Standing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assumed Business Name Certificate                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership Agreement        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> List of owners/stockholders and % ownership of each appointed officers | <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation Annual Report    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organization chart with names and titles and brief function statement  | <input type="checkbox"/> Latest Board minutes         |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Additional documentation     |

**For business entity claiming Section 3 status by subcontracting 25 percent of the dollar awarded to qualified Section 3 business(es):**

- ☐ List of subcontracted Section 3 business(es) and subcontract amount

**For business claiming Section 3 status, by claiming at least 30 percent of their workforce are currently Section 3 residents or were Section 3 eligible residents within 3 years of date of first employment with the business:**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> List of all current full-time employees                            | <input type="checkbox"/> List of employees claiming Section 3 status                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PHA/IHA Residential lease less than 3 years from day of employment | <input type="checkbox"/> Other evidence of Section 3 status less than 3 years from date of employment |

**Evidence of ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Current financial statement                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of ability to comply with public policy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> List of owned equipment                      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> List of all contracts for the past two years |  |

Authorized Name and Signature

Date

(Corporate Seal)

Attested By: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING  
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87\*

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA>. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 4040-0013. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (4040-0013), Washington, DC 20503

### Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352  
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> _____ a. contract _____ b. grant _____ c. cooperative agreement _____ d. loan _____ e. loan guarantee _____ f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> _____ a. bid/offer/application _____ b. initial award _____ c. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> _____ a. initial filing _____ b. material change  <b>For material change only:</b> Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> _____ Prime      _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known:   <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,</b> <b>Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>    <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
<b>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>	<b>Signature:</b> _____ <b>Print Name:</b> _____ <b>Title:</b> _____ <b>Telephone No.:</b> _____ <b>Date:</b> _____	
<b>Federal Use Only</b>	<b>Authorized for Local Reproduction</b> <b>Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)</b>	

# HOUSE BILL 89 VERIFICATION FORM

## Certification Required by Texas Government Code Section 2270.001

The 85<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature approved new legislation, effective September 1, 2017, which amends Texas Local Government Code Section 1, Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code by adding Chapter 2270 which states that a government entity may not enter into a contract (which includes contracts formed through purchase orders) with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:

- 1) Does not boycott Israel; and
- 2) Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

---

I, (authorized official) \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby verify the truthfulness and accuracy of the contents of the statements submitted on this certification under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270 and that the company named below:

- 1) Does not boycott Israel currently;
- 2) Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract; and
- 3) Is not currently listed on the State of Texas Comptroller's Companies that Boycott Israel List located at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/publications/divestment.php>

---

Company Name

---

Signature of Authorized Official

---

Printed Name of Authorized Official

---

Title of Authorized Official

---

Date



**RESIDENCE CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Calhoun County requests Residence Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contract; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

Sec. 2252.001 (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

☐ I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a "Nonresident Bidder" of Texas  
(Company Name)

as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

☐ I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is a "Resident Bidder" of Texas as  
(Company Name)

defined in Government Code §2252.001.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Insert System for Award Management (SAM) Record Search for company and company principal(s).

- Include a printout of the search results that includes the record date and verification that the Company, Corporation, Firm or Partnership's principals are not listed (are not debarred) through the System for Award Management.

## BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_,  
as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_, as SURETY are held and firmly bound  
unto **CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS** hereinafter called the "Local Public Agency", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
Dollars, (\$\_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, for the  
payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators,  
successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the Accompanying  
Bid, dated \_\_\_\_\_, for **BID NO. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2  
Project– GLO CONTRACT NO. 20-065-064-C182.**

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified therein after the opening  
of the same, or, if no period be specified, within thirty (60) days after the said opening, and shall within the period  
specified therefor, or if no period be specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to  
him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Local Public Agency in accordance with the Bid as  
accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful  
performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal of said Bid within the period  
specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such bond within the time specified, if the Principal  
shall pay the Local Public Agency the difference between the amount specified in said Bid and the amount for  
which the local Public Agency may procure the required work or supplies or both, if the latter be in excess of the  
former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these present  
signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Affix  
Corporate  
Seal

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Affix  
Corporate  
Seal

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned

By \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the bid bond; that \_\_\_\_\_, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then \_\_\_\_\_ of said corporation; that I know his/her signature, and his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

Corporate  
Seal

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.

**Please attach / include original bid bond as the last item in the sealed bid package.**

## **SECTION 3**

22. Standard Form of Agreement for Construction Contracts
23. General Contract Conditions for Construction
24. Calhoun County General Conditions
25. Minority/Female Goals
26. Federal Labor Standard Provisions
27. Title 29 Labor
28. Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Rate Requirements
29. Project specific Davis-Bacon Wage Decision
30. Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 and Instructions
31. Section 504 Certification
32. Child Support Statement
33. Document No. 00417 – Tench Safety Systems Indemnity Agreement
34. Payment Bond
35. Performance Bond
36. Certificate of Liability Insurance
37. Section 3 Clause
38. HUD Examples of Efforts to Offer Training & Employment Opportunities for Section 3 Residents
39. GLO New Hires Section 3 Monthly Compliance Report
40. CDBG-MIT Section 3 Brochure Information Sheet
41. GLO Assurances for Construction Programs
42. GLO General Affirmations
43. Attorney's Review Certification
44. Contractor's Final Payment Affidavit
45. Change Order Form
46. Certificate of Construction Completion (COCC)
47. Governing Technical Specifications & Special Provisions

# Standard Form of Agreement for Construction Contracts

**THIS AGREEMENT** made this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by and between \_\_\_\_\_ (a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_) (a partnership consisting of \_\_\_\_\_) (an individual trading as \_\_\_\_\_) hereinafter called the "Contractor", and **CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS** hereinafter called the "County."

**WITNESSETH**, that the Contractor and the County for the considerations stated herein mutually agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1. Statement of Work.** The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment and services, including utility and transportation services, and perform and complete all work required for the construction of the Improvements embraced in the Project; namely **Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182** for the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG- DR) project, all in strict accordance with the contract documents including all addenda thereto, numbered \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, all as prepared by **G&W Engineers, Inc.** acting and in these contract documents preparation, referred to as the "*Engineer*".

**ARTICLE 2. The Contract Price.** The County will pay the Contractor for the performance of the Contract in current funds, for the total quantities of work performed at the *unit prices* stipulated in the Bid for the several respective items of work completed subject to additions and deductions in amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

**ARTICLE 3. The Contract.** The executed contract documents shall consist of the following components:

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. This Agreement            | h. Special Conditions g.    |
| b. Addenda                   | i. Performance Bond         |
| c. Invitation for Bids       | j. Payment Bond             |
| d. Instructions to Bidders   | k. Technical Specifications |
| e. Signed Copy of Bid        | l. Drawings                 |
| f. General Conditions        | m. Other                    |
| g. Calhoun County Conditions |                             |

**ARTICLE 4. Performance.** Work, in accordance with the Contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, shall commence on or before as established in an official letter notification to the contractor called "Notice to Proceed" and Contractor shall complete the WORK within \_\_\_\_\_ consecutive calendar days thereafter. The date of completion of all WORK is therefore established by the Notice to Proceed Letter

This Agreement, together with other documents enumerated in this ARTICLE 3, which said other documents are as fully a part of the Contract as if hereto attached or herein repeated, forms the Contract between the parties hereto. In the event that any provision in any component part of this Contract conflicts with any provision of any other component part, the provision of the component part first enumerated in this ARTICLE 3 shall govern, except as otherwise specifically stated.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in triplicate original copies on the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(The Contractor)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

**CALHOUN COUNTY**  
(County)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Title: Vern Lyssy, County Judge

**Corporate Certifications**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of the corporation named as Contractor herein; that \_\_\_\_\_ who signed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor, was then \_\_\_\_\_ of said corporation; that said Agreement was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Corporate

Seal

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Secretary)

**Please indicate above with N/A to all blanks above if LLC and authorized person signature at Corporate Secretary.**

## GENERAL CONDITIONS - PART I

### FOR CONSTRUCTION

#### 1. Contract and Contract Documents

- a. The project to be constructed pursuant to this contract will be financed with assistance from the General Land Office (GLO) through the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster recovery (CDBG-DR) fund and is subject to all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.
- b. The Plans, Specifications and Addenda shall form part of this contract and the provisions thereof shall be binding upon the parties as if they were herein fully set forth.

#### 2. Definitions

Whenever used in any of the Contract Documents, the following meanings shall be given to the terms here in defined:

- (a) The term "Contract" means the Contract executed between **Calhoun County**, hereinafter called the "County" and (Name of Construction Co.), hereinafter called "Contractor", of which these GENERAL CONDITIONS, form a part.
- (b) The term "Project Area" means the area within the specified Contract limits of the Improvements contemplated to be constructed in whole or in part under this contract.
- (c) The term "Engineer" means (G & W Engineers, Inc.), Engineer in charge, serving the County with architectural or engineering services, his successor, or any other person or persons, employed by the County for the purpose of directing or having in charge the work embraced in this Contract.
- (d) The term "Contract Documents" means and shall include the following: Executed Contract, Addenda (if any), Invitation for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Signed Copy of Bid, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, and Drawings (as listed in the Schedule of Drawings).

#### 3. Supervision By Contractor

- (a) Except where the Contractor is an individual and personally supervises the work, the Contractor shall provide a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the Engineer, on the work at all times during working hours with full authority to act as Contractor's agent. The Contractor shall also provide adequate staff for the proper coordination and expediting of his work.
- (b) The Contractor shall be responsible for all work executed under the Contract. Contractor shall verify all figures and elevations before proceeding with the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to do so.

#### 4. Subcontracts

- (a) The Contractor shall not execute an agreement with any subcontractor or permit any subcontractor to perform any work included in this contract until Contractor has verified the subcontractor has been cleared (not suspended or debarred) to participate in federally funded contracts.



- (b) No proposed subcontractor shall be disapproved by the County except for cause.
- (c) The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.
- (d) The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work and required compliance by each subcontractor with the applicable provisions of the Contract.
- (e) Nothing contained in the Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the County.
- (f) Contractors are encouraged to subcontract with Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.

5. Fitting and Coordination of Work

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of all work and for the coordination of the operations of all trades, subcontractors, or material suppliers engaged upon this Contract.

6. Payments to Contractor

(a) Partial Payments

- 1) The Contractor shall prepare the requisition for partial payment as of the last day of the month and submit it, with the required number of copies, to the Engineer for approval. The amount of the payment due the Contractor shall be determined by adding to the total value of work completed to date, the value of materials properly stored on the site and deducting (1) ten percent (10%) of the total amount, to be retained until final payment, and (2) the amount of all previous payments. The total value of work completed to date shall be based on the estimated quantities of work completed and on the unit prices contained in the agreement. The value of materials properly stored on the site shall be based upon the estimated quantities of such materials and the invoice prices. Copies of all invoices shall be available for inspection of the Engineer.
- 2) Monthly or partial payments made by the County to the Contractor are advanced for the purpose of assisting the contractor to expedite the work of construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and protection of all materials and work upon which payments have been made until final acceptance of such work and materials by the County. Such payments shall not constitute a waiver of the right of the County to require the fulfillment of all terms of the Contract and the delivery of all improvements embraced in this Contract complete and satisfactory to the County in all details.

(b) Final Payment

- 1) After final inspection and the acceptance by the County of all work under the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare the requisition for final payment which shall be based upon the careful inspection of each item of work at the applicable unit prices stipulated in the Contract. The total amount of the final payment due the Contractor under this Contract shall be the amount computed as described above less all previous payments.
- 2) Before paying the final estimate, County shall require the Contractor to furnish releases or receipts from all subcontractors having performed any work and all persons having supplied materials, equipment (installed on the Project) and services to the Contractor. The County may make payment in part or in full to the Contractor without requiring the furnishing of such releases or receipts and any payments made shall in no way impair the obligations of any surety or sureties furnished under this Contract.

- 3) Any amount due to the County under Liquidated Damages, shall be deducted from the final payment due from the contractor.

(c) Payments Subject to Submission of Certificates

Each payment to the Contractor by the County shall be made subject to submission by the Contractor of all written certifications required of it and its subcontractors.

(d) Withholding Payments

The County may withhold any payment due the Contractor as deemed necessary to protect the County, and if so elects, may also withhold any amounts due from the Contractor to any subcontractors or material dealers, for work performed or material furnished by them. The foregoing provisions shall be construed solely for the benefit of the County and will not require the County to determine or adjust any claims or disputes between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material dealers, or to withhold any moneys for their protection unless the County elects to do so. The failure or refusal of the County to withhold any moneys from the Contractor shall in no way impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bond or bonds furnished under this Contract.

7. Changes in the Work

- (a) The County may make changes in the scope of work required to be performed by the Contractor under the Contract without relieving or releasing the Contractor from any obligations under the Contract or any guarantee given pursuant to the Contract provisions, and without affecting the validity of the guaranty bonds, and without relieving or releasing the surety or sureties of said bonds. All such work shall be executed under the terms of the original Contract unless it is expressly provided otherwise. Additionally, all such change orders must be approved by CDBG-DR prior to execution of same.
- (b) Except for the purpose of affording protection against any emergency endangering health, life, limb or property, the Contractor shall make no change in the materials used or in the specified manner of constructing and/or installing the improvements or supply additional labor, services or materials beyond that actually required for the execution of the Contract, unless in pursuance of a written order from the County authorizing the Contractor to proceed with the change. No claim for an adjustment of the Contract Price will be valid unless so ordered.
- (c) If applicable unit prices are contained in the Contract, the County may order the Contractor to proceed with desired unit prices specified in the Contract; provided that in case of a unit price contract the net value of all changes does not increase the original total amount of the agreement by more than twenty-five percent (25%) or decrease the original total amount by more than twenty-five percent (25%) for municipalities and eighteen percent (18%) for counties without the written consent of the contractor. [Texas Local Government Code Section 252.048(d) and Section 262.031(b)]
- (d) Each change order shall include in its final form:
  - 1) A detailed description of the change in the work.
  - 2) The Contractor's proposal (if any) or a confirmed copy thereof.
  - 3) A definite statement as to the resulting change in the contract price and/or time.
  - 4) The statement that all work involved in the change shall be performed in accordance with contract requirements except as modified by the change order.

5) The procedures as outlined in this Section for a unit price contract also apply in any lump sum contract.

#### 8. Claims for Extra Cost

- (a) If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost or extension of time, he shall, within ten days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, submit his protest thereto in writing to the County, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his objections. No such claim will be considered unless so made.
- (b) Claims for additional compensation for extra work, due to alleged errors in ground elevations, contour lines, or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material, or performing more work, than would be reasonably estimated from the Drawings and maps issued.
- (c) Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the Drawings and maps shall be reported at once to the County and work shall not proceed except at the Contractor's risk, until written instructions have been received from the County.
- (d) If, on the basis of the available evidence, the County determines that an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or time is justifiable, a change order shall be executed.

#### 9. Termination, Delays, and Liquidated Damages

##### Right of the County to Terminate Contract for Convenience

County may at any time and for any reason terminate Contractor's services and work at County's convenience upon providing written notice to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date. Upon receipt of such notice, Contractor shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue the work and placing of orders for materials, facilities and supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

Upon such termination, Contractor shall be entitled to payment only as follows: (1) the actual cost of the work completed in conformity with this Agreement plus (2) such other costs actually incurred by Contractor as are permitted by the prime contract and approved by County. There shall be deducted from such sums as provided in this subparagraph the amount of any payments made to Contractor prior to the date of the termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or claim of lien against County for any additional compensation or damages in the event of such termination and payment.

##### Right of the County to Terminate Contract for Cause

If the Contractor fails to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, or if the Contractor violates any of the covenants, conditions, agreements, or stipulations of this Agreement, the County shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, which shall be at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In the event of termination for cause, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs and reports prepared by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall, at the option of the County, be turned over to the County and become the property of the County. In the event of termination for cause, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation for any necessary services actually and satisfactorily performed prior to the date of termination.

Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the County for damages sustained by the County by virtue of any breach of contract by the Contractor, and the County may set-off the damages it incurred as a result of the Contractor's breach of contract from any amounts it might otherwise owe the Contractor. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II(B)

(a) Liquidated Damages for Delays.

If the work is not completed within the time stipulated in the applicable bid for Lump Sum or Unit Price Contract provided, the Contractor shall pay to the County as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages (it being impossible to determine the actual damages occasioned by the delay) the amount of \$300 for each calendar day of delay, until the work is completed. The Contractor and Contractor's sureties shall be liable to the County for the amount thereof.

(b) Excusable Delays.

- 1) The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall the Contractor be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due to:
- 2) Any acts of the Government, including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools, or labor by reason of war, national defense, or any other national emergency;
- 3) Any acts of the County;
- 4) Causes not reasonably foreseeable by the parties to this Contract at the time of execution which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God, terrorism, war, acts of another Contractor in the performance of some other contract with the County, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones and other extreme weather conditions.
- 5) Provided, however, that the Contractor promptly notifies the County within ten (10) days in writing of the cause of the delay. Upon receipt of such notification, the County shall ascertain the facts and the cause and extent of delay. If, upon the basis of the facts and the terms of this contract, the delay is properly excusable, the County shall extend the time for completing the work for a period of time commensurate with the period of excusable delay.

10. Assignment or Novation

The Contractor shall not assign nor transfer, whether by assignment or novation, any of its rights, duties, benefits, obligations, liabilities, or responsibilities under this Contract without the written consent of the County. No assignment or novation of this Contract shall be valid unless the assignment or novation expressly provides that the assignment of any of the Contractor's rights or benefits under the Contract is subject to a prior lien for labor performed, services rendered, and materials, tools, and equipment supplied for the performance of the work under this Contract in favor of all persons, Contractors, or corporations rendering such labor or services or supplying such materials, tools, or equipment.

11. Technical Specifications and Drawings

Anything mentioned in the Technical Specifications and not shown on the Drawings or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown on or mentioned in both. In case of difference between Drawings and Technical Specifications, the Technical Specifications shall govern. In case of any discrepancy in Drawings, or Technical Specifications, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the County for review. Contractor shall be liable for any issues or expenses in the event the discrepancy is not submitted to the County.

12. Shop Drawings

- (a) All required shop drawings, machinery details, layout drawings, etc. shall be submitted to the Engineer in 3 copies for approval sufficiently in advance of requirements to afford ample time for checking, including time for correcting, resubmitting and rechecking if necessary. The Contractor may proceed, only at Contractor's own risk, with manufacture

or installation of any equipment or work covered by said shop drawings, etc. until they are approved and no claim, by the Contractor, for extension of the contract time shall be granted by reason of his failure in this respect.

- (b) Any drawings submitted without the Contractor's stamp of approval will not be considered and will be returned to him for proper resubmission. If any drawings show variations from the requirements of the Contract because of standard shop practice or other reason, the Contractor shall make specific mention of such variation in his letter of transmittal in order that, if acceptable, suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment of contract price and/or time, otherwise the Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract even though the drawings have been approved.
- (c) If a shop drawing is in accordance with the contract or involves only minor adjustment in the interest of the County not involving a change in contract price or time, the engineer may approve the drawing. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to adhere to the contract or for any error in the drawing.

### 13. Requests for Supplementary Information

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of the County for any additional information which should be furnished by the County under the terms of this Contract, and which is required in the planning and execution of the work. Such requests may be submitted from time to time as the need approaches, but each shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay. Each request shall be in writing, and list the various items and the latest date by which each will be required by the Contractor. The first list shall be submitted within two weeks after Contract award and shall be as complete as possible at that time. The Contractor shall, if requested, furnish promptly any assistance and information the Engineer may require in responding to these requests of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any delay in his work or to others arising from his failure to comply fully with the provision of this section.

### 14. Materials and Workmanship

- (a) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the technical specifications, all workmanship, equipment, materials and articles incorporated in the work shall be new and the best grade of the respective kinds for the purpose. Where equipment, materials, articles or workmanship are referred to in the technical specifications as "equal to" any particular standard, the Engineer shall decide the question of equality.
- (b) The Contractor shall furnish to the County for approval the manufacturer's detailed specifications for all machinery, mechanical and other special equipment, which he contemplates installing together with full information as to type, performance characteristics, and all other pertinent information as required, and shall likewise submit for approval full information concerning all other materials or articles which he proposes to incorporate.
- (c) Machinery, mechanical and other equipment, materials or articles installed or used without such prior approval shall be at the risk of subsequent rejection.
- (d) Materials specified by reference to the number or symbol of a specific standard, shall comply with requirements in the latest revision thereof and any amendment or supplement thereto in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, except as limited to type, class or grade, or modified in the technical specifications shall have full force and effect as though printed therein.
- (e) The County may require the Contractor to dismiss from the work such employee or employees as the County or the Engineer may deem unqualified.

## 15. Samples, Certificates and Tests

- (a) The Contractor shall submit all material or equipment samples, certificates, affidavits, etc., as called for in the contract documents or required by the Engineer, promptly after award of the contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bond. No such material or equipment shall be manufactured or delivered to the site, except at the Contractor's own risk, until the required samples or certificates have been approved in writing by the Engineer. Any delay in the work caused by late or improper submission of samples or certificates for approval shall not be considered just cause for an extension of the contract time.
- (b) Each sample submitted by the Contractor shall carry a label giving the name of the Contractor, the project for which it is intended, and the name of the producer. The accompanying certificate or letter from the Contractor shall state that the sample complies with contract requirements, shall give the name and brand of the product, its place of origin, the name and address of the producer and all specifications or other detailed information which will assist the Engineer in making a prompt decision regarding the acceptability of the sample. It shall also include the statement that all materials or equipment furnished for use in the project will comply with the samples and/or certified statements.
- (c) Approval of any materials shall be general only and shall not constitute a waiver of the County's right to demand full compliance with Contract requirements. After actual deliveries, the Engineer will have such check tests made as he deems necessary in each instance and may reject materials and equipment and accessories for cause, even though such materials and articles have been given general approval. If materials, equipment or accessories which fail to meet check tests have been incorporated in the work, the Engineer will have the right to cause their removal and replacement by proper materials or to demand and secure such reparation by the Contractor as is equitable.
- (d) Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract, the costs of sampling and testing will be divided as follows:
  - 1) The Contractor shall furnish without extra cost, including packing and delivery charges, all samples required for testing purposes, except those samples taken on the project by the Engineer;
  - 2) The Contractor shall assume all costs of re-testing materials which fail to meet contract requirements;
  - 3) The Contractor shall assume all costs of testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient;
  - 4) The County will pay all other expenses.

## 16. Permits and Codes

- (a) The Contractor shall give all notices required by and comply with all applicable federal and state laws, ordinances, and codes of the Local Government. All construction work and/or utility installations shall comply with all applicable ordinances, and codes including all written waivers. Before installing any work, the Contractor shall examine the drawings and technical specifications for compliance with applicable ordinances and codes and shall immediately report any discrepancy to the County. Where the requirements of the drawings and technical specifications fail to comply with such applicable ordinances or codes, the County will adjust the Contract by Change Order to conform to such ordinances or codes (unless waivers in writing covering the difference have been granted by the governing body or department) and make appropriate adjustment in the Contract Price or stipulated unit prices.
- (b) Should the Contractor fail to observe the foregoing provisions and proceed with the construction and/or install any utility at variance with any applicable ordinance or code, including any written waivers (notwithstanding the fact that such installation is in compliance with the drawings and technical specifications), the Contractor shall remove such work without cost to the County.

- (c) The Contractor shall at his own expense, secure and pay for all permits for street pavement, sidewalks, shed, removal of abandoned water taps, sealing of house connection drains, pavement cuts, buildings, electrical, plumbing, water, gas and sewer permits required by the local regulatory body or any of its agencies.
- (d) The Contractor shall comply with applicable local laws and ordinances governing the disposal of surplus excavation, materials, debris and rubbish on or off the Project Area and commit no trespass on any public or private property in any operation due to or connected with the Improvements contained in this Contract.
- (e) The Contractor will be required to make arrangements for and pay the water, electrical power, or any other utilities required during construction.
- (f) During construction of this project, the Contractor shall use every means possible to control the amount of dust created by construction. Prior to the close of a day's work, the Contractor, if directed by the County, shall moisten the surrounding area to prevent a dusty condition.

#### 17. Care of Work

- (a) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to person or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of the work and shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and work performed until completion and final acceptance.
- (b) The Contractor shall provide sufficient competent watchmen, both day and night, including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, from the time the work is commenced until final completion and acceptance.
- (c) In an emergency affecting the safety of life, limb or property, including adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the County is authorized to act to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Contractor shall follow all instructions of County.
- (d) The Contractor shall avoid damage as a result of his operations to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, utilities (except those which are to be replaced or removed), adjoining property, etc., and shall be responsible for completely repairing any damage thereto caused by the operations.
- (e) The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as maybe necessary, all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the improvements included in this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the giving of any and all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the County from any damages on account of settlements or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property and from all loss or expense and all damages for which the County may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

#### 18. Accident Prevention

- (a) No laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of this Contract shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Department of Labor.
- (b) The Contractor shall exercise proper precaution at all times for the protection of persons and property and shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property, either on or off the site, which occur as a result of his prosecution of the work.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, or injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment on work under the Contract. The Contractor shall promptly furnish the County with reports concerning these matters.
- (d) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County from any claims for damages resulting from property damage, personal injury and/or death suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person as a result of any work conducted under this contract.
- (e) The Contractor shall provide trench safety for all excavations more than five feet deep prior to excavation. All OSHA Standards for trench safety must be adhered to by the Contractor.
- (f) The contractor shall at all times conduct work in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At the close of the work each day, all streets where possible in the opinion of the County, shall be opened to the public in order that persons living in the area may have access to their homes or businesses by the use of the streets. Barricades, warning signs, and necessary lighting shall be provided to the satisfaction of the County at the expense of the Contractor.

#### 19. Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain ample sanitary facilities for laborers. As the needs arise, a sufficient number of enclosed temporary toilets shall be conveniently placed as required. Drinking water shall be provided from an approved source, so piped or transported as to keep it safe and fresh and served from single service containers or satisfactory types of sanitary drinking stands or fountains. All such facilities and services shall be furnished in strict accordance with existing and governing health regulations.

#### 20. Use of Premises

- (a) The Contractor shall confine equipment, storage of materials, and construction operations to the contract limits as shown on the drawings and as prescribed by ordinances or permits, or as may be desired by the County, and shall not unreasonably encumber the site or public rights of way with materials and construction equipment.
- (b) The Contractor shall comply with all reasonable instructions of the County and all existing federal, state and local regulations regarding signs, advertising, traffic, fires, explosives, danger signals, and barricades.

#### 21. Removal of Debris, Cleaning, Etc.

The Contractor shall, periodically or as directed during the progress of the work, remove and legally dispose of all surplus excavated material and debris, and keep the Project Area and public rights of way reasonably clear. Upon completion of the work, he shall remove all temporary construction facilities, debris and unused materials provided for work, and put the whole site of the work and public rights of way in a neat and clean condition.

#### 22. Inspection

- (a) All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, or test by the County and Engineer at any and all times during manufacture or construction and at any and all places where such manufacture or construction occurs. The County shall have the right to reject defective material and workmanship or require its correction. Unacceptable workmanship shall be satisfactorily corrected. Rejected material shall be promptly segregated and removed from the Project Area and replaced with material of specified quality without charge. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected workmanship or defective material, the County may by contract or otherwise have the defects



remedied or rejected materials removed from the Project Area and charge the cost of the same against any Monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the County.

- (b) The Contractor shall furnish promptly all materials reasonably necessary for any tests which may be required. All tests by the County will be performed in such manner as not to delay the work unnecessarily and will be made in accordance with the provisions of the technical specifications.
- (c) The Contractor shall notify the County sufficiently in advance of back filling or concealing any facilities to permit proper inspection. If any facilities are concealed without approval or consent of the County, the Contractor shall uncover for inspection and recover such facilities at Contractor's expense, when so requested by the County.
- (d) Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the County at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed, the Contractor shall on request promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective in any important or essential respect, due to fault of the Contractor or subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement, shall be reimbursable and if completion of the work of the entire Contract has been delayed, a suitable extension of time will be approved.
- (e) Inspection of materials and appurtenances to be incorporated in the improvements included in this Contract may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment, whenever the quantity justifies it, and such inspection and acceptance, unless otherwise stated in the technical specifications, shall be final, except as regards to: (1) latent defects, (2) departures from specific requirements of the Contract, (3) damage or loss in transit, or (4) fraud or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Subject to the requirements contained in the preceding sentence, the inspection of materials as a whole or in part will be made at the Project Site.
- (f) Neither inspection, testing, approval nor acceptance of the work in whole or in part, by the County or its agents shall relieve the Contractor or its sureties of full responsibility for materials furnished or work performed not in strict accordance with the Contract.

### 23. Review by County

The County and its authorized representatives and agents shall have access to and be permitted to observe and review all work, materials, equipment, payrolls, personnel records, employment conditions, material invoices, and other relevant data and records pertaining to this Contract, provided, however that all instructions and approval with respect to the work will be given to the Contractor only by the County through its authorized representatives or agents.

### 24. Final Inspection

When the Improvements included in this Contract are substantially completed, the Contractor shall notify the County in writing that the work will be ready for final inspection on a definite date which shall be stated in the notice. The County will make the arrangements necessary to have final inspection commenced on the date stated in the notice, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

### 25. Deduction for Uncorrected Work

If the County deems it not expedient to require the Contractor to correct work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents, an equitable deduction from the Contract Price will be made by agreement between the Contractor and the County and subject to settlement, in case of dispute, as herein provided.

## 26. Insurance

The Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until all required insurance under this paragraph has been secured and approved by the County. **These minimum insurance coverage requirements supercede the Calhoun County, Texas General Conditions minimum insurance cover requirements.**

- (a) Worker's Compensation Insurance: The Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by the State of Texas for all of his employees to be engaged in work at the site of the project under this contract and, in case of any such work sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.
- (b) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance. The Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract Contractor's Public Liability Insurance, Contractor's Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance in the following amounts:

- 1) CONTRACTOR shall have, (or purchase) and shall maintain in force during the duration of the Work, coverage for the hazard of explosion, collapse and underground shall be included. Coverage for independent contractor's liability, contractual liability, products/completed operations liability, personal injury and broad form property damage shall also be included. Completed operations liability shall be kept in force for at least one (1) year after the date of final completion. Coverages shall have at least the following limits:

	General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
	Products-Completed Operations Aggregate	\$1,000,000
	Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
	Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
	Fire Damage	\$ 50,000

- 2) **ADDITIONAL Insured**  
ALL POLICIES (Except for Workman's Compensation/Employers Liability) will name **CALHOUN COUNTY as an additional insured for all insurance requirements**, by policy endorsement, along with **COUNTY's Employees** and **OWNER's Engineer (G&W Engineers, Inc.) as ADDITIONAL INSURED** and must provide coverage to the maximum extent permitted by law. The additional insured endorsements shall be on the ISO CG2010 11185 form or CG 2010 (10/93) in combination with CG 2037 of CG 2033, or suitable form equivalent.
- 3) **Automobile Liability**  
CONTRACTOR shall have (or purchase) and shall maintain in force, for the duration of the Work, coverage cars and trucks owned, rented, hired, or leased, and others of non-ownership nature used by employees in and around or in connection with the particular Contract. Coverage shall have at least the following limit  
Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000
- 4) **Builders Risk Insurance**  
CONTRACTOR shall have (or purchase) and shall maintain in force during the duration of the Work, coverage for, but not limited to, fire, lightning, windstorm, tornado, hurricane, and hail. Coverage shall be in the amount of 100 percent complete value basis on the insurable portions of the project for the benefit of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.
- 5) **Deductible**  
No deductible on any coverage in excess of \$500.00 per occurrence is acceptable.

- 6) In the event OWNER is notified of cancellation of all or any part, OWNER may stop all Work on the Contract or secure insurance at its will and charge CONTRACTOR the cost thereof deducting the cost from CONTRACTOR's funds.

(c) Proof of Insurance: The Contractor shall furnish the County with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and date of expiration of policies. Such certificates shall also contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) days written notice has been received by the County."

#### 27. Warranty of Title

No material, supplies, or equipment to be installed or furnished under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale, lease-purchase or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor shall warrant good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and upon completion of all work, shall deliver the same, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed by Contractor, to the County free from any claims, liens, or charges. Neither the Contractor nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any work covered by this Contract shall have any right to a lien upon any improvement or appurtenance. Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of persons furnishing materials or labor to recover under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor. The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.

#### 28. Warranty of Workmanship and Materials

Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the Contract nor partial or entire use of the improvements included in this Contract by the County or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a period of 12 months from the date of final acceptance of the work.

#### 29. Job Offices

- (a) The Contractor and its subcontractors may maintain such office and storage facilities on the site as are necessary for the proper conduct of the work. These shall be located so as to cause no interference to any work to be performed on the site. The County shall be consulted with regard to locations.
- (b) Upon completion of the improvements, or as directed by the County, the Contractor shall remove all such temporary structures and facilities from the site, and leave the site of the work in the condition required by the Contract.

#### 30. Partial Use of Site Improvements

The County may give notice to the Contractor and place in use those sections of the improvements which have been completed, inspected and can be accepted as complying with the technical specifications and if in its opinion, each such section is reasonably safe, fit, and convenient for the use and accommodation for which it was intended, provided:

- (a) The use of such sections of the Improvements shall in no way impede the completion of the remainder of the work by the Contractor.
- (b) The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damages or maintenance costs due directly to the use of such sections.

31. Contract Documents and Drawings

The County will furnish the Contractor without charge 3 copies of the Contract Documents, including Technical Specifications and Drawings. Additional copies requested by the Contractor will be furnished at cost.

32. Contract Period

The work to be performed under this contract shall commence within the time stipulated by the County in the Notice to Proceed, and shall be fully completed within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days thereafter.

33. Liquidated Damages

Since the actual damages for any delay in completion of the work under this contract are impossible to determine, the Contractor and his Sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to the County the sum of three **hundred dollars (\$ 300)** as fixed, agreed and liquidated damages for each calendar day of delay from the above stipulated time for completion.

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

34. Local Program Liaison

For purposes of this Agreement, the County Engineer or equivalent authorized person will serve as the Local Program Liaison and primary point of contact for the Contractor. All required progress reports and communication regarding the project shall be directed to this liaison and other local personnel as appropriate.

35. Access to Information

(a) The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Inspectors General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the General Land Office (GLO), and the County, or any of their authorized representatives, shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the CDBG-MIT award, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts, and to closeout the County's CDBG-MIT contract with GLO. **2 CFR 200.336 (former 24 CFR 85.36(i)(10))**

**The Office of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Government Accountability Office, the Office of Inspector General, or any authorized representative of the U.S. Government shall also have this right of inspection.**

(b) Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.

36. Records Retention

(a) The Contractor shall retain all required records for three years after the County makes its final payment and all pending matters are closed. 2 CFR 200.333 (former 24 CFR (85.36(i)(11))

(b) Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.

## FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

### 37. Resolution of Program Non-Compliance and Disallowed Costs

In the event of any dispute, claim, question, or disagreement arising from or relating to this Contract, or the breach thereof, including determination of responsibility for any costs disallowed as a result of non-compliance with federal, state or CDBG-MIT program requirements, the parties hereto shall use their best efforts to settle the dispute, claim, question or disagreement. To this effect, the parties shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith within 30 days of receipt of a written notice of the dispute or invitation to negotiate, and attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If the matter is not resolved by negotiation within 30 days of receipt of written notice or invitation to negotiate, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the matter by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Mediation Procedures before resorting to arbitration, litigation, or some other dispute resolution procedure. The parties may enter into a written amendment to this Contract and choose a mediator that is not affiliated with the American Arbitration Association. The parties shall bear the costs of such mediation equally. *[This section may also provide for the qualifications of the mediator(s), the locale of meetings, time limits, or any other item of concern to the parties.]* If the matter is not resolved through such mediation within 60 days of the initiation of that procedure, either party may proceed to file suit.

### 38. Compliance with Davis-Bacon Act

All laborers and mechanics employed upon the work covered by this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once each week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are made mandatory by law and such other payroll deductions as are permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, pursuant to the Anti-Kickback Act hereinafter identified), the full amount due at time of payment computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of said Secretary of Labor (**a copy of which is attached in Section 3, Item 24 and herein incorporated by reference**), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any subcontractor and such laborers and mechanics. All laborers and mechanics employed upon such work shall be paid in cash, except that payment may be by check if the employer provides or secures satisfactory facilities approved by the County for the cashing of the same without cost or expense to the employee. For the purpose of this clause, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated under Section 1 (b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section 5.5 (a) (1) (iv) of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations. Also for the purpose of this clause, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period under plans, funds, or programs, but covering the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not, by any means, induce any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The County must report all suspected or reported violations to GLO.

### 39. Conflicts of Interest

- (a) Governing Body. No member of the governing body of the County and no other officer, employee, or agent of the County, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with administration, construction, engineering, or implementation of CDBG-DR award between GLO and the County, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or this Contract; and the Firm shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
- (b) Other Local Public Officials. No other public official, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of administration, construction, engineering or implementation of the CDBG-DR award between GLO and the County, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or this Contract; and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
- (c) The Contractor and Employees. The Contractor warrants and represents that it has no conflict of interest associated with the CDBG-MIT award between GLO and the County or this Contract. The Contractor further warrants and represents that it shall not acquire an interest, direct or indirect, in any geographic area that may benefit from the CDBG-DR award between GLO and the County or in any business, entity, organization or person that may benefit from the award. The Contractor further agrees that it will not employ an individual with a conflict of interest as described herein.

#### 40. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)

The Contractor certifies, by entering into this Contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federally-assisted programs under Executive Orders 12549 (1986) and 12689 (1989). The term "principal" for purposes of this Contract is defined as an officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person with primary management or supervisory responsibilities, or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over the operations of the Contractor. The Contractor understands that it must not make any award or permit any award (or contract) at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension."

A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR Part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR Part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (H)

#### 41. [For Contracts that exceed \$100,000] Byrd Anti-Lobbying

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award.

Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

Contractor shall file the required certification: The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (c) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (I) and 24 CFR §570.303

#### 42. [For Contracts > \$100K] Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, including watchmen and guards, shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such work week unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such work week, as the case may be. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (E)

#### 43. Equal Opportunity Clause

Comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other non-discrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a.) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (b.) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- (c.) The Contractor will not discourage or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
- (d.) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (e.) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, "Equal Employment Opportunity," and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (f.) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (g.) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may

be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

- (h.) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (a) and the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States. 41 CFR §60-1.4(b) And 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (C)

44. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

45. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (D)

46. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708).

Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (E)

47. Section 504 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his/her disability, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, including discrimination in employment, under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.



48. Age Discrimination Act of 1975.

The Contractor shall comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 which provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

49. Non Segregated Facilities

The Contractor certifies that he does not and will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not and will not permit his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, or permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. As used in this paragraph the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.

50. The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities

(a) To the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project. See also GLO Section 3 Policy and "Exhibit G" on the GLO-DR website.

(b) The Contractor will include this clause in every subcontract for work in connection with the project.

51. [If this Contract is greater than \$100,000] Economic Opportunities for Section 3 Residents and Section 3 Business Concerns.

(a) The work to be performed under this Contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

(b) The parties to this Contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this Contract, the parties to this Contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

(c) The Contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

(d) The Contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the Contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

- (e) The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the Contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- (f) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this Contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- (g) With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this Contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b). 24 CFR §135.38

## 52. Gender Neutral - Gender References

When necessary, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, any gender-specific or gender-neutral term in this Contract (for example, he, she, it, etc.) is to be read as referring to any other gender or to no gender.

## 53. Patent Rights and Inventions

Contractor shall comply with the requirements and regulations pertaining to patent rights with respect to any discovery or invention which arises or is developed in the course of or under such contract. (2 CFR 200 Appendix II (f) and Rights to Inventions in 37 CFR Part 401).

Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement - If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

## 54. Energy Efficiency

The Contractor shall comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201). (2 CFR 200 Appendix II (h)).

## 55. System for Award Management (SAM)

All contractors and subcontractors must be searched AND cleared (not suspended or debarred) prior to authorization to work on the project.

## 56. Solid Waste Disposal Act

Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

## 57. Procurement of Recovered Materials

(a) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—

1. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
2. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
3. At a reasonable price.

(c) Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designate items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <https://www.epa.gov/>

## 58. Domestic Preference

a. As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, Contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products).

b. For purposes of section (a) above:

i. "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

ii. "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

## STATE REQUIREMENTS

### 58. Verification No Boycott Israel.

As required by Chapter 2270, Government Code, CONTRACTOR hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel through the term of this Agreement. For purposes of this verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

### 59. Foreign Terrorist Organizations.

Pursuant to Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code, [Company] represents and certifies that, at the time of execution of this Agreement neither [Company], nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the same (i) engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization as described in Chapters 806 or 807 of the Texas Government Code, or Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, or (ii) is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code. The term "foreign terrorist organization" in this paragraph has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### 60. [For Contracts > \$150K] Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act

The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (G)

#### 61. Lead-Based Paint

The Subrecipient agrees that any construction or rehabilitation of residential structures with assistance provided under this Agreement shall be subject to HUD Lead-Based Paint Regulations at 24 CFR 570.608, and 24 CFR Part 35, Subpart B. Such regulations pertain to all CDBG-assisted housing and require that all owners, prospective owners, and tenants of properties constructed prior to 1978 be properly notified that such properties may include lead-based paint. Such notification shall point out the hazards of lead-based paint and explain the symptoms, treatment and precautions that should be taken when dealing with lead-based paint poisoning and the advisability and availability of blood lead level screening for children under seven. The notice should also point out that if lead-based paint is found on the property, abatement measures may be undertaken. The regulations further require that, depending on the amount of Federal funds applied to a property, paint testing, risk assessment, treatment and/or abatement may be conducted.

#### 62. Flood Disaster Protection

In accordance with the requirements of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4001), the Subrecipient shall assure that for activities located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards, flood insurance under the National Flood Insurance Program is obtained and maintained as a condition of financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes (including rehabilitation).

#### 63. Other Conditions

Any special conditions such as mitigation measures will be carried out as instructed by the Environmental Review Record. Enter Mitigation Measures from County Environmental Review Record as applicable

#### 64. Inflation Adjustment of Acquisition-related Dollar Thresholds

The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 1908. Administrative, contractual, or legal remedies shall apply in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms as applicable in 41 U.S.C. 1908. 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (A)

## **CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**General Conditions apply to all advertised Invitations to Bid (hereinafter called Bid), Request for Proposals (hereinafter called RFP), Request for Qualifications (hereinafter called RFQ), Contracts/Agreements/Leases (hereinafter called Contract); however these may be superseded in whole or in part by the scope, special requirements, specifications or special sections of Texas Government Code and/or Texas Local Government Code.**

### **Governing Law:**

Bidder/Vendor is advised that the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be fully governed by the laws of the State of Texas and that Calhoun County may request and rely on advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of Texas and the County Attorney concerning any portion of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

All parties agree that the venue for any litigation arising from this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be held in Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, Texas.

### **Completion of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract Forms:**

Once the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is released for bidding, Calhoun County will not answer any questions except through an addendum that has been approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court or at a mandatory pre-bid meeting.

Complete, sign, and return to the Calhoun County Judge's Office the required number of Bid forms, RFP forms, RFQ forms, and/or Contracts, and any other required information by the day and time the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is due.

The Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract must be signed and dated by an officer, employee or agent who is duly authorized to execute this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, and affirms that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract in collusion with any other bidder/vendor or any official or employee of Calhoun County, and that the contents of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract as to prices, terms or conditions of said Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract have not been communicated by the individual signing nor by any employee or agent to any other person engaged in this type of business or to any official or employee of Calhoun County prior to the official opening of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

The use of liquid paper or white out is not acceptable and may result in the disqualification of the bidders/vendor's Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. If an error is made, the bidder/vendor must draw a line through the error and initial each change. All responses typed or handwritten in ink must be clear and legible.

### **Submission of Sealed Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:**

All Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts must be delivered to the County Judge's Office in a SEALED envelope. When submitting a SEALED Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract the envelope must be taped and/or glued closed in order for it to be accepted as a SEALED Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

The bidder/vendor must submit the original and required number of copies of their completed Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract and any additional required information/forms in a SEALED envelope to the Calhoun County Judge's Office, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 South Ann Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Suite 301, Port Lavaca, Texas. The Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract will specify the date and time due.

The cell phone in the County Judge's office or the cell phone of the County Auditor's Representative is the official clock that will be used in determining the time the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is received and the time deadline that the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract will be opened. A late delivery with an early postmark or delivery of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the wrong office will not suffice. Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts received after the deadline will not be considered for award, regardless of whether or not the delay was outside of the control of the submitting bidder/vendor. The door to the County Judge's office will be closed once the due date and time has been reached and no other bids will be accepted.

Calhoun County will not be responsible for the delivery of your Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the office of the Calhoun County Judge. Calhoun County is not responsible for late deliveries due to postal mail or other mail delivery services delays. Calhoun County is not responsible for the delivery of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the wrong office. Calhoun County does not accept faxed or emailed Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts. If the bidder/vendor would like to confirm the delivery of their Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, the bidder/vendor may call the Calhoun County Judge's office at 361-553-4600. Late Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts will not be accepted. Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts received after the deadline will not be opened and shall be considered void and unacceptable.

Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts must be submitted in a SEALED 9 x 12 or larger envelope, addressed as follows: Vern L. Lyssy, County Judge, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 S. Ann St., Suite 301, Port Lavaca, TX 77979.

The outside of the SEALED envelope must be clearly marked: SEALED BID (RFP, RFQ, or Contract) and the name of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, or Contract.

If the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is sent by UPS, FedEx or other delivery service, the outside of this envelope must be clearly marked: SEALED Bid (RFP, RFQ, or Contract) and the name of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, or Contract.

**Withdrawal of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:**

A bidder/vendor may withdraw their Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract before Calhoun County's acceptance of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract without prejudice to the bidder/vendor, by submitting a written request for its withdrawal to the Calhoun County Judge and mail or hand deliver to the address the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract was submitted to.

A Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract that was opened are not subject to amendment, alteration, or change for the purpose of correcting an error in the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract price. Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts containing an error may be offered "as is" or withdrawn by the bidder/vendor in accordance with applicable State Laws.

**Opening and Award of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:**

Bidders/vendors are invited to be present at the opening and awarding of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

**Governing Forms:**

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of these conditions, the Bid, RFP or RFQ specifications or contract, if applicable, shall govern. In the event of any conflict of interpretation of any part of this overall document, Calhoun County's interpretation shall govern.

**Addendums:**

When specifications are revised, the Calhoun County Auditor's Office will send each bidder/vendor that received a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract packet the addendum once it has been approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. No addendum can be sent out until Calhoun County Commissioners Court has approved the addendum or approved the addendum to be sent out by the Engineer with the approval from the County Commissioner or County Department in charge of the project.

**Indemnification/Hold Harmless:**

The successful bidder/vendor shall defend, indemnify and hold Calhoun County and its officials, agents, and employees harmless from all suits, actions, or for personal injury, death and/or property damage arising from any cause whatsoever, resulting directly or indirectly from bidder's/vendor's performance. Bidder/vendor shall procure and maintain, with respect to the subject matter of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, appropriate insurance coverage including, as a minimum, general liability and property damage, workers' compensation, employer's liability and auto insurance with adequate limits to cover bidder's/vendor's liability as may arise directly or indirectly from work performed under terms of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Certification of such coverage shall name, by policy endorsement, Calhoun County as an additional insured and be provided to Calhoun County upon request.

**Waiver of Subrogation:**

Bidder/vendor and bidder's/vendor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Calhoun County and its respective officials, employees, and insurers as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's/vendor's performance under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Insurers and all policies of insurance provided shall contain a provision and/or endorsement stating that the insurance carriers and underwriters waive all rights of subrogation in favor of Calhoun County and its respective officials, employees, and insurers.

**Bonds:**

If the Bid, or RFP, requires submission of bid or proposal guarantee and performance bond, there will be a separate page explaining those requirements. Bids or RFPs submitted without the required bid bond or cashier's checks are not acceptable.

**Taxes:**

Calhoun County is exempt from all sales tax (state, city and county sales tax) and federal excise taxes under Section 151.309 of the Texas Tax Code. Tax exempt forms will be furnished upon request to the bidder/vendor. Tax exempt forms can be obtained from the Calhoun County Auditor's Office. Bidder/vendor is to issue its Texas Resale Certificate to vendors and subcontractors for such items qualifying for this exemption, and further, bidder/vendor should state these items at cost.

**Pricing:**

Prices for all products/goods, services, and/or contracts shall be firm for the duration of the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract and shall be stated on the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract form. Prices shall be all inclusive. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten and must be legible.

Pricing on all transportation, freight, and other charges are to be prepaid by the bidder/vendor and included in the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract prices. If there are any additional charges of any kind, other than those mentioned above, specified or unspecified, bidder/vendor must indicate the items required and their costs or forfeit the right to payment for such items. Additional charges added to the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract prices may void the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract.

Where unit pricing and extended pricing differ, unit pricing prevails.

**Inspections:**

Calhoun County reserves the right to inspect any products/goods or service location for compliance with specifications and requirements and needs of the using department before accepting them.

When applicable, Calhoun County reserves the right to enter upon any County leased premises at any time to inspect said premises.

**Testing:**

Calhoun County reserves the right to test equipment, supplies, materials, and products/goods bid, proposed, and/or agreed upon for quality, compliance with specifications and ability to meet the needs of the user. Should the equipment, supplies, materials, products/goods and/or services fail to meet requirements and/or be unavailable for evaluation, the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract is subject to rejection.

**Material Safety Data Sheets:**

Under the "Hazardous Communications Act", commonly known as the "Texas Right To Know Act", a bidder/vendor must provide to Calhoun County with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder/vendor to furnish this documentation will be cause to reject any Bid, RFP, and/or Contract applying thereto.

**Awards:**

Calhoun County reserves the right to award this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract on the basis of lowest and/or best Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract that met specifications in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one bidder/vendor, to reject any or all Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts and to be the sole judge in determining which Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract will be most advantageous to Calhoun County.

Calhoun County will evaluate and may award a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract based on lowest and/or best Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract meeting specifications. "Lowest and/or best Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, the county's past experience with the bidder/vendor and customer service after a sale.

Calhoun County reserves the right to accept and/or reject any/all of the options Bid, any/all of the RFPs, any/all of the RFQs, and/or any/all of the Contracts as it deems to be in the best interest of the County. An award is final only upon formal execution by Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

Per Local Government Code, Sec. 262.027, Calhoun County reserves the right to reject all Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts and to go out for new Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts.

In the event of tie Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts, the winning Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is determined per the Texas Local Governmental Code 262.027(b).

Calhoun County, Texas is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. The County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, age or handicapped status in employment or the provision of services. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to submit Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts.

**Assignment:**

The successful bidder/vendor may not assign, sell, sublease or otherwise transfer the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract without first obtaining the written approval of Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

A change in ownership or management shall cancel the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract unless a mutual agreement is reached with the new owner or manager to continue the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract under the awarded provisions and approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

**Term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:**

If the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is intended to cover a specific time period, said time will be given in the specifications, instructions, and/or contracts.



**Obligation of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:**

Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts are awarded only upon formal execution by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. If a contract is required, the Calhoun County Judge or other person authorized by Calhoun County Commissioners Court must sign the contract before it becomes binding on Calhoun County. No person is authorized to sign contracts until authorized by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. Calhoun County is not responsible for any contract signed without Commissioners Court approval.

**Delivery:**

All items shall be shipped F.O.B. inside (or site location) delivery unless otherwise stated in the specifications. Default in promised delivery (without accepted reasons) or failure to meet specifications, authorizes Calhoun County to purchase supplies from the next lowest bidder/vendor that met specifications.

**Rejections:**

Articles not in accordance with samples and specifications must be removed by the bidder/vendor at the bidder's/vendor's expense.

All disputes concerning quality of equipment, supplies, materials, products/goods, and/or services delivered under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or contract will be determined by Calhoun County Commissioners Court or their designated representative.

**Termination:**

Calhoun County reserves the right to terminate the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract for default if the bidder/vendor breaches any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder/vendor or if the bidder/vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which Calhoun County may have in law or equity.

Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper products/goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Calhoun County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements.

Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. The bidder/vendor or Calhoun County must state therein the reasons for such cancellation. Calhoun County reserves the right to award cancelled Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the next lowest and best bidder/vendor that met specifications and is deemed to be in the best interest of Calhoun County.

**Delinquent Property Taxes:**

Calhoun County reserves the right to reject any Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract submitted by a bidder/vendor owing delinquent property taxes to Calhoun County, Texas.

If the bidder/vendor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of Calhoun County taxes this may be grounds for cancellation of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the bidder/vendor is delinquent in payment of Calhoun County taxes at the time of invoicing, bidder/vendor assigns any payments to be made under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the Calhoun County Tax Assessor Collector for the payment of delinquent taxes.

**Certificate of Interested Parties – Form 1295**

Section 2252.908 was added to the Government Code by the 84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature through adoption of House Bill 1295.

Senate Bill 255 adopted by the 85<sup>th</sup> Legislature Regular Session amended the law effective for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018.

Additional exemptions from Form 1295 requirement were added for 1) a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, 2) a contract with an electric utility as defined by Section 31.002 of the Utilities Code, or 3) a contract with a gas utility as defined by Section 121.001 of the Utilities Code.

Notarization of Form 1295 has been replaced by an unsworn statement under penalty of perjury by an authorized representative of the business entity.

The Texas Ethics Commission promulgated rules to implement the law and established an online portal: [https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm).

The law states that a County may not enter into a contract with a business entity unless a Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295) has been completed and provided to the County at the time the contract is considered for action by Commissioners Court.

The term "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation (whether for-profit or non-profit). The term "contract" includes amendment, extension or renewal of an existing contract (Bids, RFPs, and/or RFQs also require Form 1295).

The law does not apply to a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract between the County and another governmental entity or state agency.

The county is required to file Form 1295 with the state within thirty (30) days of approving a contract, and/or awarding a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract with a business entity. Governmental transparency is the objective of the law.

A business entity must generate Form 1295 online. A business entity must use the application at the Texas Ethics Commission website to enter the required information on Form 1295 and print a copy of the completed form, which will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number and date filed in the box marked "Office Use Only" located at the top right hand corner of the form.

An authorized agent of the business entity must sign and complete the bottom portion of the printed copy of the form affirming under the penalty of perjury that the completed form is true and correct.

Calhoun County Commissioners Court will not consider for action any Contract with a business entity unless it is accompanied by a completed and signed Form 1295 or a signed statement declaring the provision of the law under which the business entity is exempt. A business entity will generate Form 1295 online after notification of award and submit with their signed contract. (See Attachment A to General Conditions)

No later than thirty (30) days after Calhoun County Commissioners Court approves a contract with a business entity, the Calhoun County Clerk will file acknowledgement of receipt of the Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission. The Texas Ethics Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven (7) business days after Calhoun County acknowledges receipt of the form.

**Debarment:**

Bidder/vendor certifies that at the time of submission of its (their) Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, the bidder/vendor, as well as the bidder's/vendor's principals, are not on the federal government's list of suspended, ineligible or debarred bidders/vendors and that the bidder/vendor and its (their) principals have not been placed on this list between the time of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract submission and the time of execution of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

A print out of the search results that includes the record date showing that the Company, and its Principals, if any, have an active registration with the System for Award Management ([www.SAM.gov](http://www.SAM.gov)) AND are not

debarred or suspended nor otherwise on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) in the System for Award Management (SAM) must be included with the bidder's/vendor's Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

If bidder/vendor or its (their) principals are placed on this list during the term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, the bidder/vendor shall notify the Calhoun County Auditor. False certification or failure to notify may result in termination of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract for default.

**Invoices and Payments:**

All invoices are subject to approval by the Calhoun County Auditor's Office.

Invoices shall be billed to Calhoun County to the attention of the County Department that the invoice pertains to and, if applicable, have all necessary backup information needed.

Invoices shall be itemized (detailed) and free of sales tax (state, city and county sales tax) and federal excise taxes, if applicable.

Invoices that are not billed to Calhoun County to the attention of the County Department that the invoice pertains to, not itemized (detailed) and/or free of sales tax (state, city and county sales tax) and federal excise taxes, if applicable, may be returned to the bidder/vendor for corrections. Calhoun County will not incur any fees and/or charges for this request and/or delay in payment of the invoice(s) that was originally submitted incorrectly.

Approval of payment of all invoices will be made once the purchase order and invoice(s) are properly and timely submitted to the Calhoun County Treasurer's Office by the appropriate County department. Each County department is responsible for submitting their purchase orders for payment to the Calhoun County Treasurer's Office by the deadline time and date set forth by the Treasurer's office. No payment can be made or mailed out until approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. Purchase order due dates/times and Commissioners Court dates/times are subject to change.

Calhoun County's obligation is payable only and solely from funds available for the purpose of this purchase. Lack of funds shall render the order null and void to the extent funds are not available and any delivered but unpaid goods will be returned to the seller by the county.

**Gratuities:**

Calhoun County may, by written notice to the bidder/vendor, cancel any order and/or service without liability, if it is determined by Calhoun County that gratuities, in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by the bidder/vendor, or any agent or representative of the bidder/vendor to any official, employee, or agent of Calhoun County with a view toward securing a Bid, RFP, RFQ, Contract, order, and/or service.

In the event a Bid, RFP, RFQ, Contract, order, and/or service is canceled by Calhoun County pursuant to this provision, the County shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover or withhold the amount of the cost incurred by bidder/vendor in providing such gratuities.

**Warranty Product:**

Bidder/vendor warrants that products/goods sold to and/or services provided to Calhoun County shall conform to the highest commercial and/or professional standards in the industry and laws established by the U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Occupational Safety and Health Administration and OSHA Act of 1970.

In the event products/goods sold and/or services provided do not conform to OSHA Standards, where applicable, Calhoun County shall return the product/item for correction or replacement at the bidder's/vendor's expense. In the event that services do not conform to OSHA Standards, Calhoun County

may immediately stop the services and seek reimbursement for said services at the bidder's/vendor's expense.

In the event the bidder/vendor fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, correction made by Calhoun County shall be at the bidder's/vendor's expense.

Bidder/vendor shall not limit or exclude any implied warranties and any attempt to do so shall render this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract voidable at the option of Calhoun County.

Bidder/vendor warrants that the products/goods and/or services furnished and/or performed will conform to the specifications, scope of work, general conditions, drawings, and/or descriptions listed in the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract and to the sample(s) furnished by bidder/vendor, if any.

In the event of a conflict between the specifications, scope of work, general conditions, drawings, and/or descriptions, the specifications shall govern.

All products/goods must be new, in first class condition, unless otherwise specified. The design, strength and quality of materials must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing practice.

Products/goods, and/or services supplied and/or performed under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be subject to Calhoun County's approval.

Successful bidder/vendor shall warrant that all products/goods and/or services shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title. Any products/goods and are services found defective or not meeting specifications shall be picked up and promptly replaced or corrected to Calhoun County's satisfaction by the successful bidder/vendor at no expense to Calhoun County.

**Cancellation:**

Calhoun County shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of the undelivered portion of an order and/or services if bidder/vendor breaches any of the terms hereof including warranties of bidder/vendor, or if the bidder/vendor becomes insolvent or files for protection under the bankruptcy laws. Such rights of cancellation are in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which Calhoun County may have in law or equity. Calhoun County shall not incur any fees and/or charges related to the cancellation. The bidder/vendor shall be responsible for any fees and/or charges that are related to the cancellation.

**Force Majeure:**

Force Majeure means a delay encountered by a party in the performance of its obligations under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, which is caused by an event beyond the reasonable control of that party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, "Force Majeure" shall include but not be restricted to the following types of events: acts of God or public enemy; acts of governmental or regulatory authorities; fires, floods, epidemics or serious accidents; unusually severe weather conditions; strikes, lockouts, or other labor disputes; and defaults by subcontractors.

In the event of a Force Majeure, the affected party shall not be deemed to have violated its obligations under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, and the time for performance of any obligations of that party shall be extended by a period of time necessary to overcome the effects of the Force Majeure, provided that the foregoing shall not prevent this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract from terminating in accordance with the termination provisions.

If any event constituting a Force Majeure occurs, the affected party shall notify the other parties in writing, within twenty-four (24) hours, and disclose the estimated length of delay, and cause of the delay.

**Waiver:**

No claim or right arising out of a breach of any Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party.

**Applicable Law:**

To the extent it is applicable, this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be governed by the Uniform Commercial Code. Whenever the term "Uniform Commercial Code" is used it shall be construed as meaning the "Uniform Commercial Code" as adopted in the State of Texas as effective and in force on the date of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Otherwise, Texas state and federal law shall apply.

**Prohibition against Personal Interest in Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts:**

No official, employee, or agent of Calhoun County shall have financial interest, direct or indirect, in any Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract with Calhoun County, or shall be financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale/lease to Calhoun County of any land, materials, supplies, or service, except on behalf of Calhoun County as an official, employee, or agent. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any official, employee, or agent guilty thereof shall be subject to disciplinary action under applicable laws, statutes and codes of the State of Texas. Any violation of this section, with the knowledge, expressed or implied of the company, corporation, firm, partnership, or individual contracting with Calhoun County shall render the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract involved voidable by the Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

**Insurance:**

Proof (copy of bidder's/vendor's current insurance) of the below listed insurance may be required to be returned with the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

As additional security for Calhoun County and as separate obligations of bidder/vendor not in conjunction with any other provisions of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, bidder/vendor agrees to carry and maintain during the term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract the minimum insurance coverages stated below.

Before commencing work, the successful bidder/vendor shall be required, at his own expense, to furnish the Calhoun County Auditor within ten (10) days of notification of award with a certificate(s) of liability insurance (Form ACORD 25 or equivalent) showing, at least, the following minimum insurance coverage to be in force throughout the term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Higher rates and/or additional coverage may apply depending upon type of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

- General Liability (\$100,000/\$300,000 or greater)
- Workers' Compensation (at Statutory Limits)
- Employer's Liability (\$1,000,000 or greater)
- Auto Insurance (\$100,000 BIPP/\$300,000 BIPO/\$100,000 PD or greater)
- Professional Liability Insurance (if applicable)
- Farm Liability Insurance (if applicable)

Coverages shall apply on an occurrence basis.

The certificate(s) must reflect, by policy endorsement, that Calhoun County, Texas is an additional insured on all required policies.

Each certificate of liability insurance (Form ACORD 25 or equivalent) to be furnished by successful bidder's/vendor's insurance agent shall include, by endorsement to the policy, a statement that a notice shall

be given to the Calhoun County Auditor by certified mail thirty (30) days prior to cancellation, material change, or non-renewal in coverage.

Calhoun County's receipt of or failure to object to any insurance certificates or policies submitted by the bidder/vendor does not release or diminish in any manner the liability or obligations of the bidder/vendor or constitute a waiver of any of the insurance requirements for the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

Replacement certificate(s) of liability insurance (Form ACORD 25 or equivalent) evidencing continuation of such coverage and naming, by policy endorsement, Calhoun County as an additional insured, shall be furnished to the Calhoun County Auditor's office prior to the expiration of the current policies.

Should bidder/vendor at any time neglect, refuse to provide, or cancel the insurance required, Calhoun County shall have the right to terminate the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract or pursue any remedy available by law.

The insurance coverage requirements in the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or contract will in no way be construed as limiting the scope of indemnification.

**OSHA Requirements:**

Bidder/vendor must meet all Federal and State OSHA requirements.

The bidder/vendor hereby guarantees to Calhoun County that all materials, supplies, equipment and/or services listed on the Bid, RFP, RFQ, Contract, Purchase Order or Invoice shall conform to the requirements, specifications and standards promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended and in force at the date hereof.

**Protest Procedures:**

All protests and disputes will be held in Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, Texas.

Any actual or prospective bidder/vendor who believes they are aggrieved in connection with or pertaining to a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract may file a protest. The protest must be delivered in writing to the Calhoun County Auditor's Office, in person or by certified mail return receipt requested prior to award. The written protest must include:

- Name, mailing address and business phone number of the protesting party;
- Appropriate identification of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract being protested;
- A precise statement of the reasons for the protest; and
- Any documentation or other evidence supporting the protest and any alleged claims.

The Calhoun County Auditor's Office will attempt to resolve the protest, including at the County Auditor's option, meeting with the protesting party. If the protest is successfully resolved by mutual agreement, written verification of the resolution, with specifics on each point addressed in the protest, will be forwarded to Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

If the Calhoun County Auditor's Office is not successful in resolving the protest, the protesting party may request in writing that the protest be considered by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. Applicable documentation and other information applying to the protest will be forwarded to Calhoun County Commissioners Court, who will promptly review such documentation and information.

If additional information is required, Calhoun County Commissioners Court will notify the protesting party to provide such information. The decision of Calhoun County Commissioners Court will be final.

**Public Information Act:**

All governmental information is presumed to be available to the public. Certain exceptions may apply to the disclosure of the information. Bidder/Vendor waives any obligation to the release to the public of any documents submitted in accordance with the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Governmental bodies shall promptly release requested information that is not confidential by law, either constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision, or information for which an exception to disclosure has not been sought.

**CALHOUN COUNTY AUDITOR**

To request information from Calhoun County, please contact:

Calhoun County Auditor  
Calhoun County Courthouse Annex II  
202 S Ann St, Suite B  
Port Lavaca, TX 77979  
Phone: 361-553-4610  
Fax: 361-553-4614

The Packet, Invitation for Bids, Request for Proposals and/or Request for Qualifications are posted on Calhoun County's website, [www.calhouncotx.org](http://www.calhouncotx.org), under Public Notices, Bid Notices and Results.

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**  
**FORM 1295**

A business entity will generate Form 1295 online after notification of award and submit with their signed contract. Form 1295 must be filled out and submitted online, printed, complete #6, signed and returned with the Agreement, Contract, or Lease. *See Calhoun County, Texas – Policy of Compliance*

**TO FILL OUT FORM 1295:**

**Go to: <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/File>**

1. If you have an account, log in and proceed with the process or if you do not have an account, follow the instructions to set up an account and then proceed with the process.
2. Submit and print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number and date submitted in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".
3. The Respondent or an authorized agent of the Respondent must sign and date the printed copy of the form (making sure all of #6 is completed).
4. The completed Form 1295 must be included with your Agreement, Contract or Lease, when it is submitted to Calhoun County.

**For help in filling out the form:**

- #1 Name of Business Entity filing the form, and the City, State and Country of the Entity's place of business
- #2 Calhoun County, Texas  
(Also, if applicable, insert name of County Department)
- #3
  - Contract number, if not given, can be the year or dates associated with the Agreement, Contract, Lease *or* if for a Bid, RFP, or RFQ, the Bid, RFP, RFQ number and dates the Bid, RFP, RFQ pertains to
  - Description is description of Agreement, Contract, Lease *or* name of Bid, RFP, RFQ

On #4 and #5, complete only the one that applies to you

- #4 Fill in the correct information if this applies

**OR**

- #5 Mark an X in the Box if this applies

- #6 Fill in the correct information, submit and print  
After printing, the respondent or an authorized agent of the respondent must sign and date (making sure all of #6 is completed)

When you print you should see a Certificate Number and Date in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".



## **Calhoun County, Texas**

### **POLICY OF COMPLIANCE**

#### **SECTION 2252.908 TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE**

**Approved by Commissioners Court January 28, 2016**

**Amended by Commissioners Court January 31, 2018 and September 14, 2022**

#### **BACKGROUND**

Section 2252.908 was added to the Government Code by the 84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature through the adoption of House Bill 1295. The law states that the County may not enter into a contract with a business entity unless a Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295) is provided to the county at the time the contract is considered for action by Commissioner's Court. The term "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation (whether for-profit or non-profit). The term "contract" includes amendment, extension or renewal of an existing contract. The law does not apply to a contract between the County and another governmental entity or state agency. The county is required to file Form 1295 with the state within 30 days of approving a contract with a business entity. Governmental transparency is the objective of the law.

Senate Bill 255 adopted by the 85<sup>th</sup> Legislature Regular Session amended the law effective for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. Additional exemptions from Form 1295 requirement were added for 1) a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, 2) a contract with an electric utility as defined by Section 31.002 of the Utilities Code, or 3) a contract with a gas utility as defined by Section 121.001 of the Utilities Code. Notarization of Form 1295 has been replaced by an unsworn statement under penalty of perjury by an authorized representative of the business entity.

The Texas Ethics Commission promulgated rules to implement the law and established an online portal [https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm). A business entity will generate Form 1295 online. Calhoun County will acknowledge online the receipt of Form 1295 after a contract is executed. Within seven business days, Form 1295 will be available for public viewing on the Commission's website.

#### **COMPLAINE**

**Calhoun County Commissioners Court** will not consider for action any contract with a business entity unless it is accompanied by a completed, signed Form 1295 or a signed statement declaring the provision of the law under which the business entity is exempt.

No later than 30 days after Commissioner's Court approves a contract with a non-exempt business entity, the **County Clerk** will file acknowledgement of receipt of the Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission.

## MINORITY/FEMALE GOALS AND TIMETABLES

The female employment goal is effective as of April 1980 and is currently 6.9%. The percentages for minority participation in Texas are:

### **Texarkana Area:**

Texarkana & Bowie Co.	19.7
Non-MSA Counties of Camp, Cass, Lamar, Morris, Red River & Titus	20.2

### **Tyler-Longview Area:**

Longview, Gregg Co. & Harrison Co.	22.8
Tyler & Smith Co.	23.5
Non-MSA Counties of Anderson, Angelina, Cherokee, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, San Augustine, Shelby, Upshur & Wood	22.5

### **Beaumont-Port Arthur Area:**

Beaumont, Port Arthur, Orange, Hardin Co., Jefferson Co., & Orange Co.	22.6
Non-MSA Counties of Jasper, Houston, Newton, Sabine, & Tyler	22.6

### **Houston Area:**

Bryan, College Station & Brazos Co.	23.7
Galveston, Texas City & Galveston Co.	28.9
Houston, Brazoria Co., Fort Bend Co., Harris Co., Liberty Co., Montgomery Co. & Waller Co.	27.3
Non-MSA Counties of Austin, Burleson, Calhoun, Chambers, Colorado, DeWitt, Fayette, Goliad, Grimes, Jackson, Lavaca, Leon, Madison, Matagorda, Polk, Robertson, San Jacinto, Trinity, Victoria, Walker, Washington, & Wharton	27.4

### **Austin Area:**

Austin, Hays Co., Travis Co., & Williamson Co.	24.1
Non-MSA Counties of Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Lee & Llano	24.2

### **Waco, Killeen, Temple Area:**

Killeen, Temple, Bell Co. & Coryell Co.	16.4
Waco & McLennan Co.	20.7
Non-MSA Counties of Bosque, Falls, Freestone, Hamilton, Hill, Lampasas, Limestone, Milam & Mills	18.6

### **Dallas, Fort Worth Area:**

Dallas, Fort Worth, Collin Co., Dallas Co., Denton Co., Ellis Co., Hood Co., Johnson Co., Kaufman Co., Parker Co., Rockwall Co., Tarrant Co. & Wise Co.	18.2
Sherman, Denison & Grayson Co.	9.4
Non-MSA Counties of Cooke, Delta, Erath, Fannin, Franklin, Hopkins, Hunt, Jack, Montague, Navarro, Palo Pinto, Rains, Somervell, & Van Zandt	17.2

### **Wichita Falls Area:**

Wichita Falls, Clay Co. & Wichita Co.	12.4
---------------------------------------	------

Non-MSA Counties of Archer, Baylor, Cottle, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger & Young	11.0
--	------

**Abilene Area:**

Abilene, Callaghan Co., Jones Co. & Taylor Co.	11.6
--	------

Non-MSA Counties of Brown, Coleman, Comanche, Eastland, Fisher, Haskell, Kent, Knox, Mitchell, Nolan, Scurry, Shackelford, Stephens, Stonewall & Throckmorton	10.9
---	------

**San Angelo Area:**

San Angelo & Tom Green Co.	19.2
----------------------------	------

Non-MSA Counties of Coke, Concho, Crockett, Irion, Kimble, McCullough, Mason, Menard, Reagan, Runnels, San Saba, Schleicher, Sterling, Sutton & Terrell	20.0
---	------

**San Antonio Area:**

Laredo & Webb Co.	87.3
-------------------	------

San Antonio, Bexar Co., Comal Co. & Guadalupe Co.	47.8
---	------

Non-MSA Counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Dimmit, Edwards, Frio, Gillespie, Gonzales, Jim Hogg, Karnes, Kendall, Kerr, Kinney, La Salle, McMullen, Maverick, Medina, Real, Uvalde, Val Verde, Wilson, Zapata & Zavala	49.4
--	------

**Corpus Christi Area:**

Corpus Christi, Nueces Co. & San Patricio Co.	41.7
---	------

Non-MSA Counties of Aransas, Bee, Brooks, Duval, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak & Refugio	44.2
---	------

**Brownsville, McAllen, Harlingen Area:**

Brownsville, Harlingen, San Benito & Cameron Co.	71.0
--	------

McAllen, Pharr, Edinburg & Hidalgo Co.	72.8
--	------

Non-MSA Counties of Starr & Willacy	72.9
-------------------------------------	------

**Odessa, Midland Area:**

Midland & Midland Co.	19.1
-----------------------	------

Odessa & Ector Co.	15.1
--------------------	------

Non-MSA Counties of Andrews, Crane, Glasscock, Howard, Loving, Martin, Pecos, Reeves, Upton, Ward & Winkler	18.9
---	------

**El Paso Area:**

El Paso & El Paso Co.	57.8
-----------------------	------

Non-MSA Counties of Brewster, Culbertson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis & Presidio	49.0
---	------

**Lubbock Area:**

Lubbock & Lubbock Co.	19.6
-----------------------	------

Non-MSA Counties of Bailey, Borden, Cochran, Crosby, Dawson, Dickens, Floyd, Gaines, Garza, Hale, Hockley, King, Lamb, Lynn, Motley, Terry & Yoakum	19.5
---	------

**Amarillo Area:**

Amarillo, Potter Co. & Randall Co. 9.3

Non-MSA Counties of Armstrong, Briscoe, Carson, Castro, Childress, Collingsworth, Dallam, Deaf Smith, Donley, Gray, Hall, Hansford, Hartley, Hemphill, Hutchinson, Lipscomb, Moore, Ochiltree, Oldham, Parmer, Roberts, Sherman, Swisher, & Wheeler 11.0

# HUB LIST

## **Dallas/Fort Worth Minority Supplier Development Council (DFWMSDC)**

Construction bid notifications: [construction@dfwmsdc.com](mailto:construction@dfwmsdc.com)

## **El Paso Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (EPHCC)**

Bid notification email: [treed@ephcc.org](mailto:treed@ephcc.org)

## **Golden Triangle Minority Business Council (GTMBC)**

Bid notification email: [hatcher.beverly@gtmbc.com](mailto:hatcher.beverly@gtmbc.com)

## **Houston Minority Supplier Development Council (HMSDC)**

Bid notification email: [angela.freeman@hmsdc.org](mailto:angela.freeman@hmsdc.org)

## **South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency (SCTRCA)**

Bid notification email: [info@sctrca.org](mailto:info@sctrca.org)

## **Southwest Minority Supplier Development Council (SMSDC)**

Bid notification email: [Alana@smsdc.org](mailto:Alana@smsdc.org)

## **Tri-County Regional Black Chamber of Commerce (TCRBCC)**

Bid notification email: [bids@tcbcc.org](mailto:bids@tcbcc.org)

## **Women's Business Council - Southwest (WBCS)**

Bid notification email: [bids@wbcsouthwest.org](mailto:bids@wbcsouthwest.org)

## **Women's Business Enterprise Alliance (WBEA)**

Bid notification email: [bids@wbea-texas.org](mailto:bids@wbea-texas.org)

---

**A. APPLICABILITY**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**1. Minimum wages and fringe benefits**

- i. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5(d) and (e), the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of these contract clauses; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**ii. Frequently recurring classifications**

- A.** In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii), provided that:
1. The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;
  2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
  3. The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- B.** The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)(A)(3). Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

**iii. Conformance**

- A.** The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be

classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

1. The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
  3. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- B.** The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.
- C.** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- D.** In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- E.** The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) and (D). The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) or (D) must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**iv. Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate**

Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**v. Unfunded plans**

If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in 29 CFR 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- vi. Interest** In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## **2. Withholding**

### **i. Withholding requirements**

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a) for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(iv), HUD may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### **ii. Priority to withheld funds**

The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:

- A.** A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- B.** A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- C.** A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- D.** A contractor's assignee(s);
- E.** A contractor's successor(s); or
- F.** A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.

## **3. Records and certified payrolls**

### **i. Basic record requirements**

**A. Length of record retention.** All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

**B. Information required** Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

**C. Additional records relating to fringe benefits.** Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any



costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

**D. Additional records relating to apprenticeship** Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

**ii. Certified payroll requirements**

**A. Frequency and method of submission** The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to HUD if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the certified payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system

**B. Information required** The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)(B), except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records).

**C. Statement of Compliance** Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

1. That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(i), and such information and records are correct and complete;
2. That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly

from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

3. That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - D. **Use of Optional Form WH-347** The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii)(C).
  - E. **Signature** The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor’s or subcontractor’s agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.
  - F. **Falsification** The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.
  - G. **Length of certified payroll retention** The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- iii. **Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents** The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- iv **Required disclosures and access**
- A. **Required record disclosures and access to workers** The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)–(iii), and any other documents that HUD or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
  - B. **Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements** If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.
  - C. **Required information disclosures** Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to HUD if the agency is a party to

the contract, or to the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor. If the Federal agency is not such a party to the contract, the contractor, subcontractor, or both, must, upon request, provide the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### **4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity**

##### **i. Apprentices**

- A. Rate of pay** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- B. Fringe benefits** Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.
- C. Apprenticeship ratio** The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(D). Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(A), must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- D. Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates** Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

- ii Equal employment opportunity** The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

#### **5 Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6 Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (11), along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**7 Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8 Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9 Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

i. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

ii. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

iii. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**11 Anti-retaliation** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

i. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;

ii. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;

iii. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5; or

iv. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)**

The Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) in full, or (for contracts covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation) by reference, in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses must

be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms “laborers and mechanics” include watchpersons and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), in the sum of \$31 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1).

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**

**i. Withholding process** The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development or the recipient of Federal assistance may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b) on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

**ii Priority to withheld funds** The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:

- A.** A contractor’s surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- B.** A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- C.** A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor’s bankruptcy estate;
- D.** A contractor’s assignee(s);
- E.** A contractor’s successor(s); or
- F.** A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5) and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5). In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss,

due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

- 5 Anti-retaliation** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:
- i. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in 29 CFR part 5;
  - ii. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5;
  - iii. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5; or
  - iv. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5.
- C. CWHSSA required records clause** In addition to the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other laws referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor must maintain regular payrolls and other basic records during the course of the work and must preserve them for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchpersons, working on the contract. Such records must contain the name; last known address, telephone number, and email address; and social security number of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid; daily and weekly number of hours actually worked; deductions made and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph must be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
- D. Incorporation of contract clauses and wage determinations by reference** Although agencies are required to insert the contract clauses set forth in this section, along with appropriate wage determinations, in full into covered contracts, and contractors and subcontractors are required to insert them in any lower-tier subcontracts, the incorporation by reference of the required contract clauses and appropriate wage determinations will be given the same force and effect as if they were inserted in full text.
- E. Incorporation by operation of law** The contract clauses set forth in this section (or their equivalent under the Federal Acquisition Regulation), along with the correct wage determinations, will be considered to be a part of every prime contract required by the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1 to include such clauses, and will be effective by operation of law, whether or not they are included or incorporated by reference into such contract, unless the Administrator grants a variance, tolerance, or exemption from the application of this paragraph. Where the clauses and applicable wage determinations are effective by operation of law under this paragraph, the prime contractor must be compensated for any resulting increase in wages in accordance with applicable law.

#### **F. HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The provisions of this paragraph (F) are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds **\$100,000**.

1. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.
2. The contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96), 40 U.S.C. § 3701 et seq.
3. The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract, so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

## Title 29: Labor

---

### PART 3—CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

---

#### Contents

- §3.1 Purpose and scope.
  - §3.2 Definitions.
  - §3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.
  - §3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
  - §3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
  - §3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
  - §3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
  - §3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
  - §3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
  - §3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
  - §3.11 Regulations part of contract.
- 

AUTHORITY: R.S. 161, sec. 2, 48 Stat. 848; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 3145; Secretary's Order 01-2008; and Employment Standards Order No. 2001-01.

SOURCE: 29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

#### §3.1 Purpose and scope.

This part prescribes “anti-kickback” regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

#### §3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms *building* or *work* generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all types, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials, articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a *building* or *work* within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms *construction*, *prosecution*, *completion*, or *repair* mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.



(c) The terms *public building* or *public work* include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term *building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States* includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directly or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is *employed* and receiving *wages*, regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term *any affiliated person* includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary, or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term *Federal agency* means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations, all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentalities.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 38 FR 32575, Nov. 27, 1973]

### **§3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.**

(a) As used in this section, the term *employee* shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by this part 3 and part 5 of this title during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer or employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on the back of Form WH 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Copies of Form WH 347 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency or from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of \$2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 33 FR 10186, July 17, 1968; 47 FR 23679, May 28, 1982; 73 FR 77511, Dec. 19, 2008]

### **§3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.**

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or, if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each laborer

and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

(Reporting and recordkeeping requirements in paragraph (b) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1215-0017)

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 47 FR 145, Jan. 5, 1982]

### **§3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.**

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A *bona fide prepayment of wages* is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness, or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: *Provided, however,* That the following standards are met:

(1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(2) It is either:

(i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or

(ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees;

(3) No profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and

(4) The deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee.

(e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: *Provided, however,* that a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

(j) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.25(a) of this title shall be kept.

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own property for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnished by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either

(1) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or

(2) Provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 36 FR 9770, May 28, 1971]

### **§3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.**

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of a commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

### **§3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.**

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of 1 year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served thereby, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 36 FR 9771, May 28, 1971]

### **§3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.**

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

### **§3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.**

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which are not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

### **§3.10 Methods of payment of wages.**

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments payable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

### **§3.11 Regulations part of contract.**

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM  
CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

**CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**

TO (appropriate recipient)	DATE
	PROJECT NUMBER (if any)
C/O	PROJECT NAME

1. The undersigned, having executed a contract with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ for the construction of the above-identified project, acknowledges that:

- (a) The Labor Standards provisions are included in the aforesaid contract,
- (b) Correction of any infractions of the aforesaid conditions, including infractions by any subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, is Contractor's responsibility.

2. Certifies that:

- (a) Neither Contractor nor any firm, partnership or association in which it has substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5) or pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended.
- (b) No part of the aforementioned contract has been or will be subcontracted to any subcontractor if such subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor pursuant to any of the aforementioned regulatory or statutory provisions.

3. Contractor agrees to obtain and forward to the aforementioned recipient within ten days after the execution of any subcontract, including those executed by subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements executed by the subcontractors.

4. Certifies that:

- (a) The legal name and the business address of the undersigned are:

(b) The undersigned is (choose one):

(1) A SINGLE PROPRIETORSHIP

(3) A CORPORATION ORGANIZED IN THE STATE OF

(2) A PARTNERSHIP

(4) OTHER ORGANIZATION (Describe)

(c) The name, title and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

NAME	TITLE	ADDRESS

(d) The names and addresses of all other persons having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are:

NAME	ADDRESS	NATURE OF INTEREST

(e) The names, addresses and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest are:

NAME	ADDRESS	TRADE CLASSIFICATION


\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

"General Decision Number: TX20250045 01/03/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20240045

State: Texas

Construction Type: Heavy

Counties: Aransas, Austin, Calhoun and Goliad Counties in Texas.

#### HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025.</li> </ul>
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.</li> </ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number      Publication Date  
0                              01/03/2025



SUTX2005-023 09/08/2005

## Rates

## Fringes

Asphalt Distributor Operator.....	\$ 12.57 **
Asphalt paving machine operator.....	\$ 11.60 **
Asphalt Raker.....	\$ 10.63 **
Asphalt Shoveler.....	\$ 9.23 **
Broom or Sweeper Operator.....	\$ 9.32 **
Bulldozer operator.....	\$ 11.69 **
CARPENTER.....	\$ 11.70 **
Concrete Finisher, Paving.....	\$ 11.64 **
Concrete Finisher, Structures....	\$ 10.23 **
Concrete Rubber.....	\$ 9.00 **
Crane, Clamshell, Backhoe, Derrick, Dragline, Shovel Operator.....	\$ 12.00 **
Flagger.....	\$ 8.60 **
Form Builder/Setter, Structures.....	\$ 10.51 **
Form Setter, Paving & Curb.....	\$ 9.48 **
Foundation Drill Operator, Truck Mounted.....	\$ 14.58 **
Front End Loader Operator.....	\$ 10.62 **
Laborer, common.....	\$ 8.91 **
Laborer, Utility.....	\$ 9.21 **
MECHANIC (Undefined).....	\$ 12.18 **
Motor Grader Operator Fine Grade.....	\$ 15.15 **
Motor Grader Operator Rough.....	\$ 12.95 **
Pavement Marking Machine Operator.....	\$ 13.32 **
Pipelayer.....	\$ 9.71 **
Roller Operator, Pneumatic, Self-Propelled.....	\$ 8.90 **
Roller Operator, Steel Wheel, Flat Wheel/Tamping.....	\$ 9.30 **
Roller Operator, Steel Wheel,	

Plant Mix Pavement.....\$ 10.59 \*\*  
Scraper Operator.....\$ 9.85 \*\*  
Servicer.....\$ 11.18 \*\*  
Spreader Box Operator.....\$ 13.00 \*\*  
Traveling Mixer Operator.....\$ 12.67 \*\*  
Truck Driver Single Axle Heavy...\$ 10.87 \*\*  
Truck Driver Single Axle,  
Light.....\$ 10.85 \*\*  
Truck driver, lowboy-Float.....\$ 13.70 \*\*  
Truck Driver, Tandem Axle,  
Semi-Trailer.....\$ 10.05 \*\*  
Work Zone Barricade Servicer.....\$ 9.63 \*\*

---

WELDERS – Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

---

\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.75) or 13658 (\$13.30). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

---

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications

and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

### Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

### Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

### Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

## State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

-----

## WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to [davisbaconinfo@dol.gov](mailto:davisbaconinfo@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to [BCWD-Office@dol.gov](mailto:BCWD-Office@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to [dba.reconsideration@dol.gov](mailto:dba.reconsideration@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210.

=====  
END OF GENERAL DECISION"

**CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**  
**FORM 1295**

A business entity will generate Form 1295 online after notification of award and submit with their signed contract. Form 1295 must be filled out and submitted online, printed, complete #6, signed and returned with the Agreement, Contract, or Lease. *See Calhoun County, Texas – Policy of Compliance*

**TO FILL OUT FORM 1295:**

**Go to:** <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/File>

1. If you have an account, log in and proceed with the process or if you do not have an account, follow the instructions to set up an account and then proceed with the process.
2. Submit and print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number and date submitted in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".
3. The Respondent or an authorized agent of the Respondent must sign and date the printed copy of the form (making sure all of #6 is completed).
4. The completed Form 1295 must be included with your Agreement, Contract or Lease, when it is submitted to Calhoun County.

**For help in filling out the form:**

- #1 Name of Business Entity filing the form, and the City, State and Country of the Entity's place of business
- #2 Calhoun County, Texas  
(Also, if applicable, insert name of County Department)
- #3 Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Improvements – Phase 2  
Project - GLO Contract No. 20-085-064-C182

On #4 and #5, complete only the one that applies to you

#4 Fill in the correct information if this applies

**OR**

#5 Mark an X in the Box if this applies

#6 Fill in the correct information, submit and print  
After printing, the respondent or an authorized agent of the respondent must sign and date (making sure all of #6 is completed)

When you print you should see a Certificate Number and Date in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".

**CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES****FORM 1295**

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.  
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is \_\_\_\_\_, and my date of birth is \_\_\_\_\_.

My address is \_\_\_\_\_ (street) \_\_\_\_\_ (city) \_\_\_\_\_ (state) \_\_\_\_\_ (zip code) \_\_\_\_\_ (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.  
(month) (year)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity  
(Declarant)

**ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY**

**Calhoun County, Texas**  
**POLICY OF COMPLIANCE**  
**SECTION 2252.908 TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE**  
**Approved by Commissioners Court January 28, 2016**  
**Amended by Commissioners Court January 31, 2018 and September 14, 2022**

**BACKGROUND**

Section 2252.908 was added to the Government Code by the 84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature through the adoption of House Bill 1295. The law states that the County may not enter into a contract with a business entity unless a Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295) is provided to the county at the time the contract is considered for action by Commissioner's Court. The term "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation (whether for-profit or non-profit). The term "contract" includes amendment, extension or renewal of an existing contract. The law does not apply to a contract between the County and another governmental entity or state agency. The county is required to file Form 1295 with the state within 30 days of approving a contract with a business entity. Governmental transparency is the objective of the law.

Senate Bill 255 adopted by the 85<sup>th</sup> Legislature Regular Session amended the law effective for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. Additional exemptions from Form 1295 requirement were added for 1) a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, 2) a contract with an electric utility as defined by Section 31.002 of the Utilities Code, or 3) a contract with a gas utility as defined by Section 121.001 of the Utilities Code. Notarization of Form 1295 has been replaced by an unsworn statement under penalty of perjury by an authorized representative of the business entity.

The Texas Ethics Commission promulgated rules to implement the law and established an online portal [https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm). A business entity will generate Form 1295 online. Calhoun County will acknowledge online the receipt of Form 1295 after a contract is executed. Within seven business days, Form 1295 will be available for public viewing on the Commission's website.

**COMPLAINT**

**Calhoun County Commissioners Court** will not consider for action any contract with a business entity unless it is accompanied by a completed, signed Form 1295 or a signed statement declaring the provision of the law under which the business entity is exempt.

No later than 30 days after Commissioner's Court approves a contract with a non-exempt business entity, the **County Clerk** will file acknowledgement of receipt of the Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission.



## SECTION 504 CERTIFICATION

### **POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY**

The \_\_\_\_\_ does not discriminate on the basis of disability status in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs or activities.

(Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Address) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
City

\_\_\_\_\_  
State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Zip

Telephone Number (     ) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ Voice

(     ) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ TDD

\_\_\_\_\_ has been designated to coordinate compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements contained in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) regulations implementing Section 504 (24 CFR Part 8, dated June 2, 1988).

## CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT FOR NEGOTIATED CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Under Section 231.006, Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is eligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

Section 231.006, Family Code, specifies that a child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support and a business entity in which the obligor is a sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive payments from state funds under a contract to provide property, materials, or services; or receive a state-funded grant or loan.

List below the name and ownership percentage of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the business entity submitting the bid or application.

NAME	OWNERSHIP BY %

A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments described above remains ineligible until all arrearage have been paid or the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency.

The undersigned proposer certifies that he or she, is the proposing individual, or the sole proprietor of the proposing business, and is eligible under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, to receive the payments of State funds which may be disbursed in connection with a contract arising from this solicitation, The undersigned each further acknowledges that a contract resulting from this solicitation may be terminated and payment may be withheld if the certification provided herein is found to be inaccurate.

---

Signature – Company Official

---

Printed/Type Firm Name

---

Printed/Typed Name and Title

---

Date

**TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEMS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT**

OWNER: **Calhoun County**

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
(company name)

ENGINEER: **G & W Engineers, Inc., Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, Texas**

PROJECT: **Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project– GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182**

CONTRACTOR has entered into a contract with OWNER for the construction of the Project. ENGINEER has designed the Project on behalf of OWNER, but has not designed any trench safety systems for the Project that may be required by applicable federal, state and/or local laws. CONTRACTOR, in its contract with OWNER, has agreed to prepare, and to conform all trenching work to plans for trench safety systems meeting the standards of applicable laws.

CONTRACTOR, as part of its consideration to OWNER for the contract for the construction of the Project, agrees that it will be solely responsible for compliance with its trench safety plans and with all applicable standards of federal, state and/or local laws relating to trench safety.

CONTRACTOR further agrees to hold harmless, indemnify, and defend OWNER and ENGINEER, and all officers, agents and employees of either OWNER or ENGINEER, from and against any and all claims, demands or causes of action of any nature, character or description in connection with the presence, or in any way arising out of, the use or construction of trenches or trench safety systems as part of the Project.

EXECUTED, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

**CONTRACTOR**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Officer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

(Contractor's Seal)

**OWNER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Officer's Name: Vern Lyssy

Title of Officer: Calhoun County Judge

**ENGINEER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Engineer's Name: Scott P. Mason, P.E.  
Title of Engineer: Project Engineer

## PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor or Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

a \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Principal,  
(Corporation / Partnership)

and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

**Calhoun County, Texas**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Recipient)

**211 South Ann Street, Third Floor, Ste. 301, Port Lavaca, Texas**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Recipient's Address)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Dollars, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in lawful money of the United States, for this payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

**Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project– GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Project Name)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, SUB-CONTRACTORS, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said WORK, and for all labor, performed in such WORK whether by SUB-CONTRACTOR or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in \_\_\_\_\_ counter-parts, each on of \_\_\_\_\_ (Number) which shall be deemed an original, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ (s)  
(Principal Secretary)

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness as to Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness as to Surety)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney in Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract. If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

## PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor or Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

a \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter called Principal, and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

**Calhoun County, Texas**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of County)

**211 South Ann Street, Third Floor, Ste. 301, Port Lavaca, Texas**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(County's Address)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly in these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

**Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182.**

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties in all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the Surety and during the one year guaranty period, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in \_\_\_\_\_ counterparts,  
each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal Secretary) By \_\_\_\_\_ (s)

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness as to Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness as to Surety)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney in Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract. If PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

**[INSERT Contractor's Liability Insurance]**





**Texas General Land Office**  
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
Disaster Recovery Program

**Code of Federal Regulations**  
**Title 24- Housing and Urban Development**

---

Volume: 1

Date: 2003-04-01

Original Date: 2003-04-01

Title: Section 135.38- Section 3 Clause

Context: Title 24- Housing and Urban Development. Subtitle B- Relating to Housing and Urban Development . Chapter 1- Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department. Part 135 Economic Opportunities for Low-and Very Low-Income Persons. Subpart B- Economic Opportunities for Section 3 Residents and Section 3 Business Concerns.

---

§ 135.38            Section 3 clause.

All section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (referred to as the section 3 clause):

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).



**Texas General Land Office**  
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
Disaster Recovery Program

[Code of Federal Regulations]  
[Title 24, Volume 1]  
[Revised as of April 1, 2003]  
From the U.S. Government Printing Office via GPO Access  
[CITE: 24CFR135.92]  
[Page 704-707]

TITLE 24--HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
CHAPTER I--OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EQUAL OPPORTUNITY,  
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
PART 135--ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOW- and VERY LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Table of Contents

Appendix to Part 135

**I. EXAMPLES OF EFFORTS TO OFFER TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES TO  
SECTION 3 RESIDENTS**

- (1) Entering into ``first source'' hiring agreements with organizations representing Section 3 residents.
- (2) Sponsoring a HUD-certified ``Step-Up'' employment and training program for section 3 residents.
- (3) Establishing training programs, which are consistent with the requirements of the Department of Labor, for public and Indian housing residents and other section 3 residents in the building trades.
- (4) Advertising the training and employment positions by distributing flyers (which identify the positions to be filled, the qualifications required, and where to obtain additional information about the application process) to every occupied dwelling unit in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons (as these terms are defined in Sec. 135.34) reside.
- (5) Advertising the training and employment positions by posting flyers (which identify the positions to be filled, the qualifications required, and where to obtain additional information about the application process) in the common areas or other prominent areas of the housing development or developments. For HAs, post such advertising in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside; for all other recipients, post such advertising in the housing development or developments and transitional housing in the neighborhood or service area of the section 3 covered project.
- (6) Contacting resident councils, resident management corporations, or other resident organizations, where they exist, in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside, and community organizations in HUD assisted neighborhoods, to request the assistance of these organizations in notifying residents of the training and employment positions to be filled.

- (7) Sponsoring (scheduling, advertising, financing or providing in-kind services) a job informational meeting to be conducted by an HA or contractor representative or representatives at a location in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside or in the neighborhood or service area of the section 3 covered project.
- (8) Arranging assistance in conducting job interviews and completing job applications for residents of the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside and in the neighborhood or service area in which a section 3 project is located.  
[[Page 705]]
- (9) Arranging for a location in the housing development or developments where category 1 persons reside, or the neighborhood or service area of the project, where job applications may be delivered to and collected by a recipient or contractor representative or representatives.
- (10) Conducting job interviews at the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside, or at a location within the neighborhood or service area of the section 3 covered project.
- (11) Contacting agencies administering HUD Youthbuild programs, and requesting their assistance in recruiting HUD Youthbuild program participants for the HA's or contractor's training and employment positions.
- (12) Consulting with State and local agencies administering training programs funded through JTPA or JOBS, probation and parole agencies, unemployment compensation programs, community organizations and other officials or organizations to assist with recruiting Section 3 residents for the HA's or contractor's training and employment positions.
- (13) Advertising the jobs to be filled through the local media, such as community television networks, newspapers of general circulation, and radio advertising.
- (14) Employing a job coordinator, or contracting with a business concern that is licensed in the field of job placement (preferably one of the section 3 business concerns identified in part 135), that will undertake, on behalf of the HA, other recipient or contractor, the efforts to match eligible and qualified section 3 residents with the training and employment positions that the HA or contractor intends to fill.
- (15) For an HA, employing section 3 residents directly on either a permanent or a temporary basis to perform work generated by section 3 assistance. (This type of employment is referred to as "force account labor" in HUD's Indian housing regulations. See 24 CFR 905.102, and Sec. 905.201(a)(6).)
- (16) Where there are more qualified section 3 residents than there are positions to be filled, maintaining a file of eligible qualified section 3 residents for future employment positions.
- (17) Undertaking job counseling, education and related programs in association with local educational institutions.
- (18) Undertaking such continued job training efforts as may be necessary to ensure the continued employment of section 3 residents previously hired for employment opportunities.
- (19) After selection of bidders but prior to execution of contracts, incorporating into the contract a negotiated provision for a specific number of public housing or other section 3 residents to be trained or employed on the section 3 covered assistance.
- (20) Coordinating plans and implementation of economic development (e.g., job training and preparation, business development assistance for residents) with the planning for housing and community development.





**Texas General Land Office**  
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
Disaster Recovery Program

**NEW HIRES SECTION 3  
MONTHLY COMPLIANCE REPORT**

Reporting Month:

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

This form is distributed to the General Contractor (GC) at the Pre-Construction Meeting. GC is also required to provide this form to any subcontractor firms that they anticipate hiring for this project.

**CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Name of Business:

Address of Business:

Authorized Representative for this contract:

Authorized Signatory:

**ADDITIONALLY, PLEASE REVIEW AND COMPLY WITH STEPS 1 - 3 BELOW:**

1. You must **sign and date** this form for the each applicable reporting month in connection with awarded project and deliver to:

2. When you **hire** a Section 3 resident in connection with this project, you must also complete this form and submit it to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above. Even if there were no **new hires** this form **must be completed and submitted to the Section 3 Coordinator identified above.**

☐ I have not hired any new employees during the reporting Month specified.

I have hired ☐ Section 3 employees and/or ☐ non-Section 3 employees during the reporting month shown here.

**The following is a list of the new hires and the trades:**

	New Hire Name	Job Category/Trade	Full-time? Yes or No
1.			<input type="text"/>
2.			<input type="text"/>
3.			<input type="text"/>
4.			<input type="text"/>

I have taken one or more of the following recruitment steps to hire a Section 3 Resident with the highest training and employment priority ranking. **Provide a brief description of actions taken:**

I have taken steps to find a Section 3 Resident in the applicable targeted areas where the project(s)/assistance will take place. **List areas:**

- ☐ Placed signs or posters at prominent places in each of the above listed areas. *Photographs were taken to document this action.*

I have advertised to fill vacancy(ies) at the site(s), where work is taking place, in connection with this project.

**List advertisements (name publication, e.g. Work in Texas, Houston Chronicle, and/or website(s)):**

- ☐ Distributed employment flyers to the administrative office of the local Public Housing Authority.
- ☐ Provided notice of positions available to the Texas Workforce Commission for potential applicants. *Provide copy of notice.*
- ☐ Contacted employment referrals or Youthbuild Program referrals. **List contacts:**

- ☐ Contacted with applicable parties to ensure that any HUD Youthbuild programs currently operating in the project(s) area/ assistance will take place.
- ☐ Kept a log of all applicants and indicate the reasons why Section 3 Residents who applied were not hired.
- ☐ Retained copies of any employment applications completed by public housing, Section 8 certificate or voucher holders or other Section 3 Residents.
- ☐ Sent a notice about Section 3 training and employment requirements and opportunities to labor organizations or to worker representatives with whom our firm has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

### 3. Verification

- ☐ I have attached proof of all checked items.

Authorized Name and Signature

Attested By:

Date/Time Field

Text

# U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

## Section 3

### Economic Opportunity

*A Piece of the American Dream*

*This project is federally funded and Section 3 compliance and reporting applies to all executed prime or sub contracts over \$100,000.*

#### About Section 3

Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u) (as amended), requires that economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance for housing (including Public and Indian Housing) and community development programs of all, to the greatest extent feasible, be given to low and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to businesses that provide economic opportunities for these persons.

Other HUD programs covered by Section 3 (to distinguish between HUD Public and Indian housing programs) are those that provide housing or community development assistance for housing rehabilitation, housing construction, or other public construction project.

#### Who are Section 3 residents?

Public housing residents including persons with disabilities. Low and very low income persons who live in the area where a HUD assisted project is located.

#### What is a Section 3 Business?

A section 3 business is one:  
That is owned by Section 3 residents  
Employs Section 3 residents or;

Subcontracts with businesses that provide opportunities to low and very low income persons.

#### Who receives Economic Opportunities under Section 3?

##### For hiring and employment:

- ✓ persons in public and assisted housing;
- ✓ persons in the affected project neighborhood;
- ✓ participants in HUD Youth-build programs;
- ✓ homeless persons.

For contracting:  
✓ businesses which fit the definition of a Section 3 business.

#### How can individuals and businesses find out more about Section 3?

Contact: Grants/works at 512-420-0303 ext. 334 or Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity representative at your nearest HUD Office.

#### What am I required to do as a contractor?

- ✓ Submit monthly new hires report (pg7-8)
- ✓ Post any job vacancies at [www.workintexas.com](http://www.workintexas.com)
- ✓ Keep a log of all applicants and indicate why
- ✓ Section 3 Residents who applied were not hired
- ✓ Retain copies of any employment applications completed by public housing, Section 8, voucher holders, Section 3 Residents

#### How to Post Job Vacancies

As required by the GLO Section 3 Policy, all Grantees and contractors receiving DR funding must post all job vacancies with the state's free job matching system – WorkIn Texas.com. There are two ways to do this. Self-register with an employer account and post jobs directly online or contact your local Workforce Solutions Office. Staff is available to assist with account registration and/or can post jobs on your behalf at [WorkInTexas.com](http://WorkInTexas.com). **The job title and job description must include the word SEC3.**

#### More ways to find Section 3 Applicants

- ✓ Advertising in other publications such as newspapers and websites
- ✓ Placing posters in prominent places in target areas
- ✓ Distributing flyers to the local Public Housing Authority

Where can I find my local Workforce Solution Center?

You may search for one here:

<http://www.twc.state.tx.us/dirs/wmds/director/-offices-services.htm?mid=0.07262226541896678>

#### HUD Compliance and Monitoring?

HUD monitors the performance of recipients and contractors. HUD examines employment and contract records for evidence of actions taken to train and employ Section 3 residents and to award contracts to Section 3 businesses. HUD provides technical assistance to recipients and contractors in order to obtain compliance with Section 3 requirements.

#### What if it appears that an entity is not complying?

There is a complaint process. Section 3 residents and business concerns may file complaints if they think a violation of Section 3 requirements has occurred where a HUD-funded project is planned or underway. Complaints will be investigated. If appropriate, voluntary resolutions will be sought. There are appeal rights to the Secretary, Section 3 residents and businesses may also seek judicial relief.

#### How can Section 3 businesses or residents complain about a violation of Section 3 requirements?

By filing a complaint in writing to the local HUD FHEO Office or to:

#### The Assistant Secretary for Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
451 Seventh Street, SW, Room 5100  
Washington, DC 20410-2000  
1-800-689-9777

1-800-927-9278 (TTY)

[www.hud.gov](http://www.hud.gov) [www.espanol.hud.gov](http://www.espanol.hud.gov)

A written complaint should contain:

1. Name and address of the person filing the complaint.
2. Name and address of subject of complaint (HUD recipient or contractor).
3. Description of acts or omissions in alleged violation of Section 3.
4. Statement of corrective actions sought.



Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

**PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.**

**NOTE:** Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progressive reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or State.
6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
8. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards of merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.



11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
16. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
17. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.
20. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

**GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS**

For the purposes of this document, the term “governmental entities” shall have the same meaning as defined in Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, Subrecipient affirms and agrees to the following, without exception:

1. Subrecipient represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.005 of the Texas Government Code, neither Subrecipient nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Subrecipient, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws, or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of this Contract or any solicitation response upon which this Contract is based to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as Subrecipient.
2. If the Contract is for services, Subrecipient shall comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts, but for contracts subject to 2 CFR 200, only to the extent such compliance is consistent with 2 CFR 200.319.
3. Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant [Subrecipient] certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. *[Not applicable to contracts with governmental entities.]*
4. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application. Subrecipient certifies it has submitted this information to the GLO. *[Not applicable to contracts with governmental entities.]*
5. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, as defined by Texas Health and Safety Code Section 361.952(2), Subrecipient certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 328.
6. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract.
7. Subrecipient agrees that any payments due under the Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed by Subrecipient to the State of Texas.

8. Upon request of the GLO, Subrecipient shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.
9. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, Subchapter B, in accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, relating to consulting services, Subrecipient certifies that it does not employ an individual who has been employed by the GLO or another agency at any time during the two years preceding the Subrecipient's submission of its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO or, in the alternative Subrecipient, in its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO, disclosed the following: (i) the nature of the previous employment with the GLO or other state agency; (ii) the date the employment was terminated; and (iii) the annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.
10. If the Contract is not for architecture, engineering, or construction services, except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Subrecipient must use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve any dispute arising under the Contract. NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY SUBRECIPIENT.
11. If the Contract is for architecture, engineering, or construction services, subject to Texas Government Code Section 2260.002 and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Chapter 114, and except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Subrecipient shall use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.005, claims encompassed by Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002(3) and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 114.002 shall be governed by the dispute resolution process set forth below in subsections (a)-(d). NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY SUBRECIPIENT.
  - a. Notwithstanding Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260.002(3) and Chapter 114.012 and any other statute or applicable law, if Subrecipient's claim for breach of contract cannot be resolved by the Parties in the ordinary course of business, Subrecipient may make a claim against the GLO for breach of contract and the GLO may assert a counterclaim against Subrecipient as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Subchapter B. In such event, Subrecipient must provide written notice to the GLO of a claim for breach of the Contract not later than the 180th day after the date of the event giving rise to the claim. The notice must state with particularity: (1) the nature of the alleged breach; (2) the amount Subrecipient seeks as damages; and (3) the legal theory of recovery.
  - b. The chief administrative officer, or if designated in the Contract, another officer of the GLO, shall examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with Subrecipient in an effort to resolve them. The negotiation must begin no later than the 120th day after the

date the claim is received, as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Section 2260.052.

- c. If the negotiation under paragraph (b) above results in the resolution of some disputed issues by agreement or in a settlement, the Parties shall reduce the agreement or settlement to writing and each Party shall sign the agreement or settlement. A partial settlement or resolution of a claim does not waive a Party's rights under this Contract as to the parts of the claim that are not resolved.
  - d. If a claim is not entirely resolved under paragraph (b) above, on or before the 270th day after the date the claim is filed with the GLO, unless the Parties agree in writing to an extension of time, the Parties may agree to mediate a claim made under this dispute resolution procedure. This dispute resolution procedure is Subrecipient's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for an alleged breach of contract by the GLO if the Parties are unable to resolve their disputes as described in this section.
  - e. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as a waiver of the state's or the GLO's sovereign immunity, or, if applicable, the governmental immunity of Subrecipient. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or Subrecipient. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or, if applicable, of Subrecipient under this Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. The GLO does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract. Subrecipient does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract.
  - f. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, compliance with the dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, subchapter B and incorporated by reference in subsection (a)-(d) above is a condition precedent to the Subrecipient: (1) filing suit pursuant to Chapter 114 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code; or (2) initiating a contested case hearing pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.
12. If Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code applies to this Contract, Subrecipient verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract.
13. This Contract is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature. Subrecipient understands that all obligations of the GLO under this Contract are subject to the availability of funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, the GLO may terminate the Contract. The Contract shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution.

14. Subrecipient certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.
15. In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Subrecipient certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of the GLO, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the effective date of the Contract was the executive head of the GLO, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of the GLO.
16. Subrecipient represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a false statement or making a material misrepresentation during the performance of this Contract is a material breach of contract and may void the Contract or be grounds for its termination.
17. Pursuant to Section 2155.004(a) of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that neither Subrecipient nor any person or entity represented by Subrecipient has received compensation from the GLO to participate in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this Contract is based. Under Section 2155.004(b) of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. This Section does not prohibit Subrecipient from providing free technical assistance.
18. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.
19. In accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, for the categories of contracts listed in that section, Subrecipient represents and warrants that none of its employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the contract, were employees of the GLO during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of execution of the contract. Solely for professional services contracts as described by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient further represents and warrants that if a former employee of the GLO was employed by Subrecipient within one year of the employee's leaving the GLO, then such employee will not perform services on projects with Subrecipient that the employee worked on while employed by the GLO.
20. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to any Party.

21. IF THE CONTRACT IS NOT FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, SUBRECIPIENT, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF SUBRECIPIENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. *[Not applicable to contracts with governmental entities.]*
22. IF THE CONTRACT IS FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, SUBRECIPIENT, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND/OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO SUBRECIPIENT'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER BY THE SUBRECIPIENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO SUBRECIPIENT, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. *[Not applicable to contracts with governmental entities.]*
23. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SUBRECIPIENT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM



AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF SUBRECIPIENT PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (3) THE GLO'S AND/OR SUBRECIPIENT'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE GLO BY SUBRECIPIENT OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE GLO HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF SUBRECIPIENT'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. SUBRECIPIENT SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL (OAG) WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM OAG. IN ADDITION, SUBRECIPIENT WILL REIMBURSE THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE GLO DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF SUBRECIPIENT OR IF THE GLO IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE GLO WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND SUBRECIPIENT WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE GLO'S COUNSEL. *[Not applicable to contracts with governmental entities.]*

24. Subrecipient has disclosed in writing to the GLO all existing or known potential conflicts of interest relative to the performance of the Contract.
25. Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code prohibit state agencies from accepting a solicitation response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
26. Subrecipient understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material related to this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government

Code, Subrecipient shall make any information created or exchanged with the State/GLO pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State or the GLO.

27. The person executing this Contract certifies that he/she is duly authorized to execute this Contract on his/her own behalf or on behalf of Subrecipient and legally empowered to contractually bind Subrecipient to the terms and conditions of the Contract and related documents.
28. If the Contract is for architectural or engineering services, pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, Subrecipient shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.
29. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Subrecipient shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the Contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The GLO may unilaterally amend the Contract to comply with any rules and procedures of the state auditor in the implementation and enforcement of Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code.
30. Subrecipient certifies that neither it nor its principals are debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or otherwise excluded from participation in the Contract by any state or federal agency.
31. Subrecipient expressly acknowledges that funds may not be expended in connection with the purchase of an automated information system unless that system meets certain statutory requirements relating to accessibility by persons with visual impairments. Accordingly, Subrecipient represents and warrants to the GLO that any technology provided to the GLO for purchase pursuant to this Contract is capable, either by virtue of features included within the technology or because it is readily adaptable by use with other technology, of: providing equivalent access for effective use by both visual and non-visual means; presenting information, including prompts used for interactive communications, in formats intended for non-visual use; and being integrated into networks for obtaining, retrieving, and disseminating information used by individuals who are not blind or visually impaired. For purposes of this Section, the phrase "equivalent access" means a substantially similar ability to communicate with or make use of the technology, either directly by features incorporated



within the technology or by other reasonable means such as assistive devices or services which would constitute reasonable accommodations under the Americans With Disabilities Act or similar state or federal laws. Examples of methods by which equivalent access may be provided include, but are not limited to, keyboard alternatives to mouse commands and other means of navigating graphical displays, and customizable display appearance.

32. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, as defined by Section 361.971(3) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Subrecipient certifies its compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.
33. Pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies it has not employed and will not employ a former state officer or employee who participated in a procurement or contract negotiations for the GLO involving Subrecipient within two (2) years after the date that the contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn. This certification only applies to former state officers or employees whose state service or employment ceased on or after September 1, 2015.
34. The GLO does not tolerate any type of fraud. GLO policy promotes consistent, legal, and ethical organizational behavior by assigning responsibilities and providing guidelines to enforce controls. Any violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Subrecipient shall report any possible fraud, waste, or abuse that occurs in connection with the Contract to the GLO's Fraud Reporting hotline at (877) 888-0002.
35. The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this Contract and Subrecipient agrees that the Contract can be terminated if Subrecipient knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.
36. If Subrecipient, in its performance of the Contract, has access to a state computer system or database, Subrecipient must complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519, as selected by the GLO. Subrecipient must complete the cybersecurity training program during the initial term of the Contract and during any renewal period. Subrecipient must verify in writing to the GLO its completion of the cybersecurity training program.
37. Under Section 2155.0061, Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. *[Not applicable to contracts with governmental entities.]*
38. Subrecipient certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from Subrecipient's business. Subrecipient acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Subrecipient ineligible for a state-funded contract.

39. Pursuant to Government Code Section 2274.0102, Subrecipient certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Subrecipient or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2274.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.
40. If Subrecipient is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient verifies that Subrecipient does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. If Subrecipient does not make that verification, Subrecipient must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.
41. If Subrecipient is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient verifies that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a “firearm entity” or “firearm trade association” as those terms are defined in Texas Government Code section 2274.001 and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the Contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. If Subrecipient does not make that verification, Subrecipient must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.
42. If Subrecipient is a “professional sports team” as defined by Texas Occupations Code Section 2004.002, Subrecipient will play the United States national anthem at the beginning of each team sporting event held at Subrecipient’s home venue or other venue controlled by Subrecipient for the event. Failure to comply with this obligation constitutes a default of this Contract, and immediately subjects Subrecipient to the penalties for default, such as repayment of money received or ineligibility for additional money. In addition, Subrecipient may be debarred from contracting with the State. The GLO or the Attorney General may strictly enforce this provision.
43. To the extent Section 552.371 of the Texas Government Code applies to Subrecipient and the Contract, in accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient must (a) preserve all contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO for the duration of the Contract, (b) no later than the tenth business day after the date of the GLO’s request, provide to the GLO any contracting information related to the Contract that is in Subrecipient’s custody or possession, and (c) on termination or expiration of the Contract, either (i) provide to the GLO at no cost all contracting information related to the Contract that is in Subrecipient’s custody or possession or (ii) preserve the contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to the Contract and Subrecipient agrees that the Contract may be terminated if Subrecipient knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.
44. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient, upon completion of the Contract, must give the GLO a compilation, in a

digital medium agreed to by the Parties, of all documents, films, recordings, or reports Subrecipient compiled in connection with its performance under the Contract.

## ATTORNEY'S REVIEW CERTIFICATION

**Bid No. 2025.08 – Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project– GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182**

I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, the duly authorized and acting legal representative of the **Calhoun County**, do hereby certify as follows:

I have examined the attached contract(s) and surety bonds and am of the opinion that each of the agreements may be duly executed by the proper parties, acting through their duly authorized representatives; that said representatives have full power and authority to execute said agreements on behalf of the respective parties; and that the agreements shall constitute valid and legally binding obligations upon the parties executing the same in accordance with terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

Attorney's signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Attorney's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Texas State Bar Number: \_\_\_\_\_

## CONTRACTOR'S FINAL PAYMENT AFFIDAVIT

County: Calhoun County, Texas

CDBG-DR No: 20-065-064-C182

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY**, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who being duly sworn, on oath, says that he is a duly authorized representative of \_\_\_\_\_; Contractor, and that all terms of the Contract for the completion of certain public works described as **Bid No. 2025.08 –Lane Road Drainage Improvements – Phase 2 Project – GLO Contract No. 20-065-064-C182** have been satisfactorily completed and that ALL sums of money for payrolls, bills for material and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for the Owner or its property might in any way be responsible to the best of my knowledge and belief, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within thirty days after receipt of final payment from the Owner, or within the period of time required by Article 601f, Vernon's Civil Statutes. Payments not made in full at the time of this affidavit are listed below.

**FINAL PAYMENTS** pending as of this date hereof are: \_\_\_\_\_ **None Pending** \_\_\_\_\_ **As Listed Below**

Individual or Co. Name	Mailing Address	Amount Owed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Affidavit must be signed by an individual owner or partner in partnership, or by a person authorized by by-laws or Board of Directors to sign for a corporation. If Contractor is a joint venture or partnership of individuals, either may sign, but if a joint venture in which a corporation is a party, separate affidavits must be executed by each corporation and by each individual owner or partnership. In the event subcontractors, laborers, or material suppliers have not been paid in full, the Contractor shall list here on the amount owed and the name and address of each subcontractor, laborer, or material supplier to whom such payment is owed.

-----  
Sworn and Subscribed before me this, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for \_\_\_\_\_  
County, Texas

(SEAL)



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION**  
**The Texas General Land Office**  
*Construction Change Order Request*

**NOTE:** Texas Local Government Code Sec. 262.031 "CHANGES IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS" regulations apply. Generally, a cumulative increase in the contract price in excess of 25% or a cumulative decrease in excess of 18% are disallowed.

Subrecipient: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	GLO Contract Number: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	Date: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
Engineer Name Address & Phone	Subrecipient Name, Address, & Phone Number:	Contractor Name, Address & Phone Number:
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div>
Project #: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Bid Package #: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Change Order #: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
Contract Origination Date: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	Project Description: <input style="width: 200px;" type="text"/>	

**You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications.**

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Schedule etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price

*See sheet 2 to add additional entries*

**Change in Construction Contract Price**

Original Contract Price:	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
Cumulative Previous Change Order(s) Total:	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>

**Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)**

Original Contract Time in Days:	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
Net Change from Previous Change Order(s) in Days	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
Contract Time Prior to this Change Order in Days	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order in Days:	<input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION**  
**The Texas General Land Office**  
*Construction Change Order Request*

Contract Price with All  
Approved Change  
Orders:

Contract Time with All Approved Change Orders in  
Days:

Cumulative Percent  
Change in Contract  
Price (+/-)

Subrecipient Contract End Date:

Construction Contract  
Start Date:

Construction Contract End Date:

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by GLO-CDR.

**\*This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-CDR review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD Requirements**

Subrecipient Signature	Engineer Signature	Contractor Signature

Subrecipient Name and Title (Printed)	Engineer Name and Title (Printed)	Contractor Name and Title (Printed)

Subrecipient Signature	Engineer Signature	Contractor Signature

**Justification for Change Order**

1. Will this change order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries? ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease ☐ No Change

If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?

Total  LMI

2. Effect of this change on the scope of work: ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease ☐ No Change

3. Effect on operation and maintenance costs: ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease ☐ No Change

4. Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "no", explain:

5. Has the change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "yes", is an environmental assessment required?



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION**  
**The Texas General Land Office**  
*Construction Change Order Request*

- 
- |  |                          |     |                          |    |
|--|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|
| 6. Is the Texas Council on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid (if applicable)? | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| 7. Is the CCN permit still valid? ( <i>sewer projects only</i> )                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| 8. Are the disability access requirements/approval still valid (if applicable)?                | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |
| 9. Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearances still valid?           | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No |

If "no", explain:

**Disclaimer:** The Texas General Land Office has made every effort to ensure the information contained on this form is accurate and in compliance with the most up-to-date CDBG-DR and/or CDBG-MIT federal rules and regulations, as applicable. It should be noted that the Texas General Land Office assumes no liability or responsibility for any error or omission on this form that may result from the interim period between the publication of amended and/or revised federal rules and regulations and the Texas General Land Office's standard review and update schedule.



[illegible]



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION**  
**The Texas General Land Office**  
*Certificate of Construction Completion*

Subrecipient:  Contract #:  Date:

This is to certify that a final inspection of the project described below was conducted on

Contract was entered into on  between the city/county of  and   
 for the construction of

This is to further certify that:

1. The work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, and supplemental agreements thereto, with the following exceptions:

2. The sum of , deducted from the final payment to the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing excepted work.

3. The Contractor has presented on behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that he or she will repair, replace or make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of  from this date, as provided in the Contract.

4. Amount of Original Contract:

Cumulative Change Orders:

Final Amount of Contract:

Less Previous Payments:

Less Deductions (from #2 above):

FINAL PAYMENT (Balance):

5. The Final Payment in the amount above is now due and payable.

6. Final Quantities:

Activity Code (dropdown)	Project Name (from Performance Standard)	Description (What is your Activity?)	Quantity	Metric (dropdown)



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION**  
**The Texas General Land Office**  
*Certificate of Construction Completion*

Activity Code (dropdown)	Project Name (from Performance Standard)	Description (What is your Activity?)	Quantity	Metric (dropdown)
Certified by :				
Engineer's Signature		Contractor's Signature		Subrecipient's Signature
Engineer's Name and Title (Printed)		Contractor's Name and Title (Printed)		Subrecipient Name and Title (Printed)
Firm		Firm		City/County of

**Disclaimer:** The Texas General Land Office has made every effort to ensure the information contained on this form is accurate and in compliance with the most up-to-date CDBG-DR and/or CDBG-MIT federal rules and regulations, as applicable. It should be noted that the Texas General Land Office assumes no liability or responsibility for any error or omission on this form that may result from the interim period between the publication of amended and/or revised federal rules and regulations and the Texas General Land Office's standard review and update schedule.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR THE  
BID NUMBER 2025.08  
LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT  
FOR  
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
CONTRACT NO. 20-065-064-C182

**MAY 2025**

This project is funded by the Texas General Land Office of the State of Texas, to provide for disaster recovery and restoration of infrastructure for communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The funds have been allocated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program

Prepared by:  
G & W ENGINEERS, INC.  
205 WEST LIVE OAK  
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979  
(361) 552-4509

Approved By:



G & W Engineers, Inc.  
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04188  
Project No. 5310.011b

*Scott P. Mason, P.E.*  
Scott P. Mason, P.E.  
Texas Serial No. 127893  
Date: 05.22.25

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:**

### **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

01025	Application for Payment Requirements
01340	Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples
01410	Inspection, Testing, and Guarantee
01500	Temporary Facilities
01525	Trench Excavation Safety Requirements
01700	Contract Closeout Requirements

### **DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK:**

02050	Demolition
02202	Trenching and Backfilling
02575	Surface Replacement
02845	Site Signage

### **DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE:**

03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete
-------	------------------------

***END OF TABLE***

## **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01025 - APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS**

In order for CONTRACTOR to receive Progress Payments under the Contract, the following items shall be submitted to ENGINEER for review.

- a. An Application for Payment, certified and sworn as correct by CONTRACTOR, in accordance with Article 14.02.A.1 of the General Conditions, unless otherwise amended by the Supplementary Conditions,
- b. A sworn certification of no claims and appropriate waivers of liens in accordance with Article 14.02.A.2 of the General Conditions, unless otherwise amended by the Supplementary Conditions.

Such certification and waivers shall be as found herein as the ACONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT, and if applicable, the ASUBCONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT.

**CONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE**  
**ON PROGRESS PAYMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS                    §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_            §

Project:        **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS –  
PHASE 2 PROJECT.**

Job No. **5310.011b**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ payable to \_\_\_\_\_ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at **Lane Road, Seadrift, Texas** (location) to the following extent: **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT.** (*job description*).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*person with whom signer contracted*) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(CONTRACTOR'S NAME)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by \_\_\_\_\_,  
on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to certify which witness my hand and seal of  
office.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas



**SUBCONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE**  
**ON PROGRESS PAYMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS                    §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_            §

Project:    **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT.**

Job No. **5310.011b**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from \_\_\_\_\_ (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ payable to \_\_\_\_\_ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at \_\_\_\_\_ located at **Lane Road, Seadrift, Texas** (location) to the following extent **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT.** (*job description*).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to \_\_\_\_\_ (*person with whom signer contracted*) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by \_\_\_\_\_, on  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01340 - SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES**

#### **.01 GENERAL:**

- a. Submit shop drawings, product data and samples required by specification sections.
- b. Shop drawings, product data and samples are not considered a part of Contract Documents.
- c. Schedule submissions at least 10 days before reviewed submittals will be needed.

#### **.02 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES:**

- a. Review shop drawings, project data and samples prior to submission.
- b. Verify:
  - 1. Field measurements.
  - 2. Field construction criteria.
  - 3. Catalog numbers and other data.
  - 4. Conformance with submission requirements.
- c. Coordinate each submittal with Contract Documents and the work requirements to prevent any delay in the work.
- d. CONTRACTOR's responsibility for errors and omissions is not relieved by ENGINEER's review of submittals.
- e. At time of submission and in writing, notify ENGINEER of submittal deviations from Contract Documents.
- f. CONTRACTOR's responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents is not relieved by ENGINEER's review of submittals, unless ENGINEER gives written acceptance of specific deviations.
- g. Begin no Work related to submittals until return of submittals with ENGINEER's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.
- h. Distribute copies after ENGINEER's review.

**.03 ENGINEER'S DUTIES:**

- a. Review submittals with reasonable promptness to prevent any delay in the Work.
- b. Review for conformance with:
  - 1. Design concept of project.
  - 2. Contract Documents.
- c. Review of a separate item does not constitute review of an assembly in which the item functions.
- d. Return to CONTRACTOR those submittals which do not meet the requirements and require correction and resubmission.
- e. Affix stamp and initials or signature certifying review of submittal.
- f. Return reviewed submittals to CONTRACTOR for distribution.

**.04 PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS:**

- a. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Preparation by a qualified detailer.
  - 2. Sheet size same as Contract Drawings.
  - 3. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers on Contract Drawings.
  - 4. Include on the drawing all information required for submission or prepare a transmittal letter.
  - 5. Prepare one reproducible transparency and one opaque print of each shop drawing.
- b. Product Data:
  - 1. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings to delete or supplement information as applicable.
  - 2. For manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other descriptive data:
    - (a) Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent materials, products or models.
    - (b) Show dimensions and clearances required.

- (c) Show performance characteristics and capacities.
    - (d) Show wiring diagrams and controls.
  - 3. Include on the data all information required for submission or prepare a transmittal letter.
  - 4. Prepare number of copies which the CONTRACTOR requires for distribution plus two copies to be retained by ENGINEER.
- c. Samples:
- 1. Obtain office samples of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
    - (a) Functional characteristics of products or materials with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
    - (b) Full range of color samples.
  - 2. Erect field samples and mock-ups at the project site in an acceptable location. Construct each sample complete, including work of all trades required in finished work.
  - 3. Include on transmittal letter all information required for submission.
  - 4. Prepare the number of samples specified in specification sections.

**.05 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

- a. Submit shop drawings, product data and samples in the form and quantity specified.
- b. Accompany submittals with a transmittal letter in duplicate, as required.
- c. Include the following information for each submittal:
  - 1. Date and revision dates.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. The names of:
    - (a) ENGINEER
    - (b) CONTRACTOR
    - (c) Subcontractor
    - (d) Supplier
    - (e) Manufacturer
    - (f) Separate detailer when pertinent.

4. Identification of product or material.
5. Relation to adjacent structure of materials.
6. Field dimensions clearly identified as such.
7. Specification section number.
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification.
9. A blank space, 4" x 4", for ENGINEER's review stamp.
10. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.
11. CONTRACTOR's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying review of submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.

**.06 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

a. Shop Drawings:

1. Revise initial drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
2. Indicate on drawings any changes which have been made other than those requested by ENGINEER.

b. Product Data and Samples:

Submit new data and samples as required for initial submission.

**.07 DISTRIBUTION AFTER REVIEW:**

- a. Distribute copies of shop drawings and product data which carry ENGINEER's stamp to:
1. CONTRACTOR's file
  2. Job site file
  3. Record document file
  4. Other prime CONTRACTORS
  5. Subcontractors
  6. Supplier
  7. Fabricator
- b. Distribute samples as directed. After review, samples may be used in construction.

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01410 - INSPECTION, TESTING AND GUARANTEE**

#### **.01 GENERAL:**

These requirements supplement those provided under Article 13 of the General Conditions.

#### **.02 INSPECTION:**

- a. Inspector: A representative of ENGINEER or OWNER will be assigned authority to observe and inspect the Work.
- b. Working Days: Inspectors are not required to work on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays. If CONTRACTOR plans work on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, prior arrangements should be made for an inspector not later than 48 hours on the working days before the Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.
- c. Uninspected Work: Any Work performed on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday without benefit of any inspection may require removal and replacement if directed by ENGINEER. Removal and replacement will be completed at no additional cost.

#### **.03 TESTING:**

- a. The cost of preparing and testing, and the cost of other laboratory services required for establishing the concrete mix, and redesigning the mix, if necessary, shall be borne by CONTRACTOR. These tests shall also include, but not necessarily limited to: Compaction Testing, Concrete Strength Testing, Concrete Slump Testing, Subgrade Stabilization Depth Testing, Subgrade Gradation Testing, Base Material Testing, Asphalt Placement Testing and Density Testing.
- b. CONTRACTOR shall furnish at his own expense, suitable evidence that all the materials he proposes to incorporate into the Work are in accordance with the Specifications. Mill tests for reinforcing steel and cement will be acceptable if it is definite that the test sheets apply to the material being furnished. Manufacturer's or supplier's test results will be acceptable for such items as pipe and fittings, when it is definite that the materials being furnished is that to which the test results apply. Should CONTRACTOR fail to provide the above information, ENGINEER shall have the right to require tests to be made by OWNER's laboratory to obtain the information and the cost therefore shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.

- c. In any event, ENGINEER may have further tests made by commercial laboratory, or may make tests himself, to ensure that the Specifications are complied with by CONTRACTOR. Costs of these tests will be borne by CONTRACTOR. Should OWNER wish to have a third-party testing performed to confirm test results supplied by CONTRACTOR then those tests shall be paid for by OWNER, unless those results come back with unsatisfactory construction and/or materials. Should results come back unsatisfactory then the cost associated with the OWNER's testing shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR and retested at CONTRACTOR's expense. Work shall not commence further until OWNER and ENGINEER are provided evidence showing that unsatisfactory results and areas have been addressed and receiving passing results.

**.04 GUARANTEE:**

- a. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to ENGINEER upon completion of all Work under the Contract his written guarantee, in the form of SECTION 01700 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS, made out to OWNER, guaranteeing all of the Work under the Contract to be free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship; and against injury from proper and usual wear; and agreeing to replace or to re-execute without cost to OWNER such Work as may be found to be improper or imperfect; and to make good all damage caused to other Work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. This guarantee shall be made to cover a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of all Work under this Contract, as evidenced by ENGINEER's final certificate. This guarantee must be furnished to ENGINEER and approved by ENGINEER before acceptance and final payment is made.
- b. CONTRACTOR shall provide OWNER with copies of all guarantees or warranties which have been made to CONTRACTOR by suppliers or subcontractors as required hereunder, together with an assignment of such warranties and guarantees to OWNER; however, such assignment shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility (stated in subparagraph a. above) in case of failure of subcontractors or suppliers to fulfill the provisions of such warranties or guarantees.
- c. Neither the final certificate, nor payment, nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by the guarantee.

**END OF SECTION**



## **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01500 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

#### **.01 FIELD OFFICE:**

If CONTRACTOR is required (or is so inclined) to provide a Temporary Field Office, said office shall be placed, unless otherwise approved in writing, at a site selected by CONTRACTOR and approved by ENGINEER. The building shall be weatherproof and be provided with doors and locks, electric illumination and adequate ventilation. The floor of the building shall be raised above the ground. A complete set of Contract Drawings and Specifications shall be kept in the temporary office throughout the construction period and shall be accessible for use by OWNER and ENGINEER. The building shall be maintained in a clean condition throughout the Contract period and shall be removed from the site upon completion of all Work.

#### **.02 SANITARY FACILITIES:**

CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements and furnish all materials required to obtain any needed sanitary facilities and to satisfy the requirements of local or state health authorities, ordinances, and laws.

#### **.03 STORAGE OF MATERIALS:**

- a. No materials shall be stored nor shall any equipment be parked on adjacent property without the expressed consent of owner of the property concerned.
- b. Secure and watertight storage facilities of suitable size with floors raised above the ground shall be provided for materials liable to damage from exposure to the weather. Other materials shall be stored on blocks off the ground. Materials shall be so placed as to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Any material which has deteriorated, become damaged, or otherwise unfit for use, shall not be used in the Work, and shall be immediately removed from the site by CONTRACTOR. Upon completion of all Work or when directed, CONTRACTOR shall remove storage facilities from the site.

#### **.04 TEMPORARY UTILITIES:**

CONTRACTOR shall arrange for and secure all temporary connections for water, electricity, gas and other services needed by him for the proper execution of his operations. Costs for these services shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR.

**.05 BARRICADES AND WARNINGS:**

- a. The safety of the public shall of primary importance during construction. In all respects provisions for public safety shall be CONTRACTOR's responsibility.
- b. Should conditions be such that the public safety is involved, the Contractor shall provide warning lights which shall be kept burning between the hours of sunset and sunrise. Barricades and warnings shall be in accordance with Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling" of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, as adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation (November 2014 edition).

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01525 - TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

#### **.01 GENERAL:**

This Specification shall govern all the Work under the Contract related to trench excavations which will exceed a depth of five feet.

#### **.02 REFERENCES:**

- a. For all excavation of trenches which will exceed a depth of five feet, CONTRACTOR's trench excavation safety procedures shall in all respects meet the current standards established by the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) on excavation, trenching and shoring, including, but not limited to, (Subpart P, Part 1926), of the Code of Federal Regulations, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.
- b. Document No. 00220 - Geotechnical Data (Soil Report) of these Specifications contains information pertaining to trench safety considerations.

#### **.03 RESPONSIBILITY:**

CONTRACTOR has the sole and exclusive responsibility for the sufficiency of the trench excavation safety systems utilized. CONTRACTOR shall specifically agree that neither OWNER nor ENGINEER has such responsibility, and CONTRACTOR will not rely on OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their representatives for inspection, design, supervision, construction or any other aspect of trench excavation safety protection.

CONTRACTOR and its sureties shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless OWNER and its officers, agents, and employees from all suits, actions, or claims of any character, name and description including attorneys' fees and expenses brought for any injuries to persons or damages to property in connection with the negligence of CONTRACTOR in the inspection, design, engineering, supervision, construction, safety devices or other activity connected with the trench excavation safety protection under this Agreement. So much of the money due CONTRACTOR under this Contract as shall be considered necessary by OWNER may be retained for the use of OWNER, or in case no money is due, the sureties shall be held, until all suits, actions, and claims shall have been settled and satisfactory evidence to that effect furnished OWNER. CONTRACTOR and its sureties expressly agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, its officers, agents, and employees in accordance with this clause regardless of whether the injury or damage is caused in whole or in part by the acts, or omissions, including negligence, of OWNER or its officers, agents or employees or any condition of the OWNER's property. CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, investigate all such claims and demands, attend to their settlement or other disposition, defend all actions based thereon and pay all charges of attorneys and all other costs and expenses of any kind arising from any such liability, damage, loss, claims, demands, and actions.

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 01700 -CONTRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS**

Before final acceptance by OWNER, the following items must be submitted and accepted by ENGINEER:

- a. Final Inspection completed
- b. Bound manuals of servicing or operating instructions with recommended lubricants for all equipment
- c. CONTRACTOR's Guarantee.

CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, upon completion of all Work, his written guarantee, found herein as "CONTRACTOR'S GUARANTEE".

This guarantee shall be made to cover a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of all Work, and must be furnished to and approved by OWNER before acceptance and final payment is made.

Neither the final payment, nor any provision stated above, shall relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by the guarantee.

- d. All other guarantees and warranties properly assigned to OWNER

CONTRACTOR shall provide OWNER with copies of all guarantees or warranties which have been made to CONTRACTOR by suppliers or subcontractors, together with an assignment of such warranties and guarantees to OWNER; however, such assignment shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility (stated in his guarantee) in case of failure of subcontractors or suppliers to fulfill the provisions of such warranties or guarantees.

Neither the final payment, nor any provision stated above, shall relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by the guarantee.

- e. CONTRACTOR's Conditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment

CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, upon completion of all Work, a final sworn certification of no claims and waiver of liens in accordance with Article 14.07 of the General Conditions, unless otherwise amended by the Supplementary Conditions.

Such certification and waiver shall be found herein as the "CONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT", and if applicable, the "SUBCONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT".

- f. Final Application for Payment.

# CONTRACTOR'S GUARANTEE

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR"), do hereby make the following statements to **CALHOUN COUNTY** (hereinafter called "OWNER") in relation to the completed project known as **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT**.

I guarantee...

That all of the completed Work is free from faulty materials in every particular,

That all of the completed Work is free from improper workmanship, and

That no injury will occur from proper and usual wear,

That OWNER has been assigned all guarantees and/or warranties originally made to CONTRACTOR by suppliers and subcontractors, if any. (Such assignment does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility stated in each guarantee and/or warranty in case of failure of suppliers or subcontractors to fulfill the provisions of such guarantees and/or warranties.)

I agree...

That the execution of the final certificate or the receipt of the final payment does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by this Guarantee,

To replace or to re-execute without cost to OWNER such Work as may be found to be improper or imperfect, and

To make good all damage caused to other Work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution.

This Guarantee is in effect as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, and shall cover a period of **ONE (1) FULL YEAR** from said effective date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(CONTRACTOR)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND**  
**RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS                    §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ §

Project:        **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS –  
PHASE 2 PROJECT.**

Job No. **5310.11b**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ payable to \_\_\_\_\_ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property or easements of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at **Lane Road, Seadrift, Texas** (*location*) to the following extent: **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT.** (*job description*).

This release covers the final payment to the signer for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*person with whom signer contracted*).

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this final payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project up to the date of this waiver and release.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(CONTRACTOR)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by \_\_\_\_\_,  
on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to certify which witness my hand and seal of  
office.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBCONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND**  
**RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS                    §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ §

Project:        **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS –  
PHASE 2 PROJECT.**

Job No. **5310.011b**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from \_\_\_\_\_ (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ payable to \_\_\_\_\_ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property or easements of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at **Lane Road, Seadrift, Texas** (*location*) to the following extent: **BID NUMBER 2025.08 – LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT.**(*job description*).

This release covers the final payment to the signer for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to \_\_\_\_\_ (*person with whom signer contracted*).

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this final payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project up to the date of this waiver and release.



\_\_\_\_\_  
(SUBCONTRACTOR)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by \_\_\_\_\_,  
on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to certify which witness my hand and seal of  
office.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF SECTION**  
**END OF DIVISION**

## **DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK**

### **SECTION 02050 - DEMOLITION**

#### **.01 GENERAL:**

The Work covered under this Section shall be as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Demolition required for this Work includes, but is not limited to:

- a. Constructing temporary barriers around objects designated to remain.
- b. Demolition and removal of structures.
- c. Disconnecting and removing existing utility lines on the site except those designated to remain.
- d. Removal of debris.

#### **.02 JOB CONDITIONS:**

a. Burning:

On-site burning will not be permitted.

b. Protection:

Use all means necessary to protect existing objects designed to remain and, in the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of ENGINEER at no additional cost to OWNER.

#### **.03 MATERIALS:**

All materials, required for proper completion of the Work of this Section, shall be selected by CONTRACTOR subject to the approval of ENGINEER.

#### **.04 PREPARATION:**

a. Notification:

Notify ENGINEER at least two full working days prior to commencing the Work of this Section or as indicated on plans.

b. Site Inspection:

- 1. Prior to all Work of this Section, carefully inspect the entire site and all objects designated to be removed and to be preserved.

2. Locate all existing utility lines and determine requirements for disconnecting and capping.
  3. Locate existing active utility lines traversing the site and determine the requirements for their protection.
- c. Clarification:
1. The Drawings do not purport to show all objects existing on the site.
  2. Before commencing the Work of this Section, verify with ENGINEER all objects to be removed and all objects to be preserved.
- d. Scheduling:
1. Schedule all Work in a careful manner with all necessary consideration for neighbors and the public.
  2. Avoid interference with the use of, and passage to and from, adjacent buildings and facilities.
- e. Disconnection of Utilities:
- Before starting site operations, disconnect or arrange for the disconnection of all utility services designated to be removed; performing all such Work in accordance with the requirements of the utility company or agency involved.
- f. Protection of Utilities:
- Preserve in operating condition all active utilities traversing the site and designated to remain.

**.05 DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES:**

Demolish all buildings designated for demolition, pulling out all foundations and concrete slabs; remove all existing pavement designated to be removed.

**.06 OTHER DEMOLITION:**

Pull out all existing utility lines designated for abandonment, and all other objects designated to be removed.

**.07 CONSTRUCTION OF BARRICADES:**

a. Materials:

Unless otherwise specifically approved by ENGINEER, use only new and solid lumber of Utility grade (or better) to construct temporary barricades around the objects designated to remain.

b. Layout:

1. At all objects designated to be preserved, construct a temporary barricade.
2. Make barricades at least three (3) feet high, consisting of 2" X 4" (or larger) posts, set at least 18 inches into the ground at not more than six (6) feet on centers, joined at the top by 1" X 6" (or larger) boards firmly nailed to the posts.

c. Protection:

1. Take special care, in setting posts, to not damage tree roots.
2. Do not permit stockpiling of materials or debris within the barricaded area, nor permit the earth's surface to be changed in any way except as specifically approved by ENGINEER.

**.08 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS:**

CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for removal and disposal of all debris from the site, and leave the site in a neat and orderly condition to the approval of ENGINEER.

**END OF SECTION**

## DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

### SECTION 02202 – TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

#### **.01 GENERAL:**

This Work includes furnishing all plant, labor, equipment and materials, and performing of all operations required for proper completion of excavation, backfill and trenching to complete all trenching as shown on drawings and specified herein.

#### **.01 EXCAVATION:**

##### a. Trenches:

1. Open Cut - All trenching shall be done by open cut methods unless otherwise noted. The sides of the trench shall be made and maintained as nearly vertical as practical and shoring shall be provided where necessary to maintain the sides of the ditch in a vertical position or to protect workmen.

Bottom of trenches shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing on firm soil.

2. Trench Depths - Where elevations are not definitely fixed by the contract drawings, trenches shall be excavated to a depth sufficient to provide a minimum depth of backfill cover as shown on the contract drawings.
3. Open Trench - ENGINEER may limit the amount of trench opened in advance of completed pipelaying operations, and the amount of trench left unfilled. No more than 500 feet of trench shall be opened at one time.
4. Trench Widths - The sides of all trenches shall be cut as nearly vertical as possible. Trenches shall be excavated to a width which will provide adequate clearances for proper installation.
5. Protection, Restoration, Repair - All utilities, structures and other obstructions encountered during this operation shall be protected by CONTRACTOR at all times. Any damage to these obstructions shall be repaired immediately at the sole expense of CONTRACTOR. All signs, posts, mailboxes, culverts, pavement, surfaces, driveways, sidewalks, fences, private property, etc., disturbed during construction shall be restored by CONTRACTOR to a condition equal to or better than those existing prior to construction.

**.03 FILL AND BACKFILL:**

- a. General: Complete fill and backfill to lines and grades indicated on drawings or elsewhere specified. Fill and backfill shall conform to requirements specified. Suspend backfill operations during times of inclement weather or other unsatisfactory conditions in field when desired results cannot be obtained.
- b. Use of Excavated Materials: Suitable materials from the excavation may be used as fill and backfill, except where special materials are indicated on the drawings or herein specified. Any objectionable material which may be encountered, such as peat, silt, muck, topsoil, organic materials, debris or other extraneous material, will be rejected.
- c. Selected (Sand) Backfill: The select (sand) backfill shall be a sandy material with not more than 25% be material by weight passing the 200-mesh sieve, and with a plasticity index not greater than six.

**.04 COMPACTION:**

General: Backfill, except as may otherwise be specified, shall be placed in uniform layers, dried or moistened as required to obtain approximate optimum moisture content, and compacted to the density shown on the drawings or specified herein. Backfill shall be rolled, tamped with mechanical hand tampers or any combination of these methods, as required to obtain the required density.

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK**

### **SECTION 02845 - SITE SIGNAGE**

#### **01. TEMPORARY PROJECT SIGNAGE:**

All CDBG-DR construction projects utilizing CDBG-DR funding must have temporary signage. CONTRACTOR shall furnish and erect temporary signage in a prominent location at the construction project site or along a major thoroughfare within the locality that is not blocked or obscured; and is legible from at least three (3) feet of distance. A photo must be submitted to ENGINEER.

Required Text:

This project is funded by the Texas General Land Office of the State of Texas, to provide for disaster recovery and restoration of infrastructure for communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The funds have been allocated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program.

#### **.02 PERMANENT SIGNAGE:**

Permanent signage identifying the location as a CDBG-DR-funded project is required for any CDBG-DR funded public building. Upon completion of project, CONTRACTOR shall furnish and erect permanent signage.

Requirements of permanent signage include:

1. Placement in a prominent visible public location;
2. Formatted to fit the architectural design of the building;
3. Legible from at least three (3) feet of distance;
4. Minimum size of 12" x 20" with lettering no smaller than ½ inch;
5. Constructed out of aluminum baked-on enamel finish.

Required Text:

This project is funded by the Texas General Land Office of the State of Texas, to provide for disaster recovery and restoration of infrastructure for communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The funds have been allocated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program.

**END OF SECTION  
END OF DIVISION**

## **DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE**

### **SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE**

#### **.01 GENERAL:**

##### **a. Description**

This Section shall govern all work necessary for providing materials, mixing, proportioning, testing, placing, finishing, and curing of all plain and reinforced cast-in-place normal weight concrete.

##### **b. Quality Assurance**

Material and Work shall conform to the requirements of standards, codes, and recommended practices required in this Section. In conflicts between industry standards, required standards and this specification or this specification and the local building code, the more stringent requirement shall govern.

##### **c. Applicable Standards and Test Methods**

The following documents are referred to in this Section and shall be available at the project site:

1. ACI 301-84(R-88), Specifications For Structural Concrete For Buildings
2. ACI 304 R-85, Guide For Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, And Placing Concrete
3. ACI 305 R-77 (82), Placing Concrete In Hot Weather
4. ACI 306 R-88, Placing Concrete In Cold Weather
5. ACI 309 R-89, Guide For Consolidation Of Concrete
6. ACI 318-89 (R-89), Building Code Requirement For Reinforced Concrete
7. ASTM C 31-84, Making And Curing Concrete Test Specimens In The Field
8. ASTM C 33-86, Standard Specifications For Concrete Aggregates
9. ASTM C 39-86, Standard Test Method For Comprehensive Strength Of Cylindrical Specimens
10. ASTM C 94-86, Standard Specifications For Ready-Mixed Concrete



11. ASTM C 138-81, Standard Test Method For Unit Weight, Yield, And Air Content (Gravimetric) Of Concrete
12. ASTM C 143-78, Standard Test Method For Slump Of Portland Cement Concrete
13. ASTM C 150-85, Standard Specification For Portland Cement
14. ASTM C 171-69e1, (Reapproved 1980) Standard Specifications For Sheet Materials For Curing Concrete
15. ASTM C 173-78, Standard Test Method For Air Content Of Freshly Mixed Concrete By The Volumetric Method
16. ASTM C 231-81e1, Standard Test Method For Air Content Of Freshly Mixed Concrete By The Pressure Method
17. ASTM C 260-86, Standard Specification For Air-Entraining Admixtures For Concrete
18. ASTM C 309-81, Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds For Curing Concrete
19. ASTM C 494-86, Standard Specification For Chemical Admixtures For Concrete

d. Submittals

1. Concrete Mixing Design
  - (a) CONTRACTOR shall submit, at least ten working days in advance of placing concrete, a mix design for each type and strength of concrete specified which is prepared by a reputable testing laboratory.
  - (b) Include copies of test reports showing that the mix has been successfully tested to produce concrete with the properties specified and will be suitable for the job conditions.
2. Submit name and location of sources of cement, aggregates, chemical admixtures and fly ash propose for use on this project.
3. Submit independent laboratory reports or manufacturer's certification that all other concrete materials proposed for used on this project meet the requirements of Article .02 of this Section.

## **.02 PRODUCTS:**

### **a. Concrete Materials**

#### **1. Portland Cement**

- (a) Portland cement Type I or Type II conforming to ASTM C 150, including the low alkali provisions of Table 1A of that specification. In addition, the tricalcium aluminate content of Type I cement shall not exceed 12 percent.
- (b) Type I or Type II cement, at CONTRACTOR's option, may be used for nonhydraulic abovegrade structures.
- (c) For all hydraulic and belowgrade structures and sewers, use Type II cement. At CONTRACTOR's option, fly ash may be used in combination with any cement as long as all requirements of these Specifications are met. The fly ash may be combined at the batch plant or during the production of the cement (Type IP cement). For the combination fly ash and cement, the cement and fly ash shall comply with these Specifications.

#### **2. Fly Ash**

- (a) The pozzolan to be used in combination with cement, as previously specified for use in all hydraulic and belowgrade structures and sewers, or in combination with cement or other structures, shall be Class F fly ash conforming to ASTM C 618-87.
- (b) Pozzolan shall be tested in conformance with ASTM C 311. The analysis shall show those items pertinent to this Specification. Source acceptance shall be at the discretion of ENGINEER based on data submitted. Continuing quality analysis shall be submitted throughout the life of the project from the source approved. Under no circumstances shall the pozzolan source be changed without the retesting and providing of new submittals for ENGINEER's review. The Supplier shall certify that all shipments meet the conditions of this Specification.

#### **3. Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33-86, "Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates".**

#### **4. Water shall be clean and free from deleterious materials, drinkable.**

5. Air-Entraining Admixtures

- (a) Conforming to the requirement of ASTM C 260-86,
- (b) "Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete", "Micro Air" or "MB-VR", manufactured by Master Builders shall be used.
- (c) The air-entraining admixture shall provide a total air content as specified in Article .02 of this Section.

b. Selection Of Proportions

Concrete shall be composed of portland cement, fly ash fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, water and, as specified, Master Builders' Micro-Air or MB-VR air-entraining admixture. Proportions of ingredients shall produce concrete that will work readily into corners and angles of forms, bond to reinforcement, without segregation or excessive bleed water forming on the surface. Proportioning of materials shall be in accordance with ACI 211.1-89, "Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal and Heavyweight Concrete", except as modified herein.

c. Concrete Qualities Required

- 1. All concrete incorporated in the Work shall have the minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4000 pounds per square inch (PSI). Unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- 2. Minimum cement or combined cement plus fly ash content when fly ash is used for performance and durability, regardless of design strength, shall be 517 pounds per cubic yard for concrete with 1-1/2-inch maximum size aggregate, 540 pounds per cubic yard for 1-inch maximum size aggregate. CONTRACTOR shall increase cement content or the combined cement plus fly ash content, when fly ash is used, as required to meet strength requirements.
- 3. The amount of fly ash used shall not exceed 25 percent or be less than 15 percent of the total weight of fly ash plus cement.
- 4. Minimum cementitious material requirements shall be as follows:
  - (a) For 4000 PSI ( $f_c$ ) at 28 days
    - (1) Maximum water/cementitious ratio = .48
    - (2) Minimum cementitious - 517#

(b) For 5000 PSI ( $f_c$ ) at 28 days

- (1) Maximum water/cementitious ratio = .40
- (2) Minimum cementitious - 611#

(c) For 6000 PSI ( $f_c$ ) at 28 days

- (1) Maximum water/cementitious ratio = .40
- (2) Minimum cementitious - 658#

- 5. Proportions of ingredients shall be selected by past field experience or in lieu of past performance, laboratory trial mixes to produce placability, slump, specified strength and properties specified.
- 6. Determinations of required average strength ( $f_{cr}$ ) shall be in accordance with ACI 318-89, "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete", and evaluations of compressive strength results of field concrete shall be in accordance with ACI 214-77 (Reaffirmed 1989), "Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete".
- 7. Average strength shall exceed specified compressive strength as required in accordance with ACI 318-89.
- 8. Concrete shall be air-entrained and the total air content required (air-entrained and entrapped air) shall be:

<u>Nominal Max. Size Coarse Aggregate</u>	<u>Total Air Content</u>
1-1/2"	4-1/2% +- 1%

NOTE: Air-entrainment shall not be required when Class "F" fly ash is used in the concrete mix design on projects south of IH-20, Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Item 420.

- 9. The Concrete shall be proportioned and produced to yield the following slumps when placed:

<u>Type of Construction</u>	<u>Slump</u>	<u>Tolerance</u>
Reinforced Foundation Walls & Footings Columns, Beams, Walls, Structural Slabs	3 in.	± 1 in.
Slabs-On-Grade Roadways	2 in.	± 1 in.
Heavy Mass Construction	1½ in.	± ½ in.
Drilled Piers	6 in.	± 1 in.

### **.03 EXECUTION:**

#### **a. Production Of Concrete**

1. Concrete shall be ready-mixed, batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94-86, "Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete".
2. Plant equipment and facilities shall conform to the "Checklist for Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association.

#### **b. Placing**

##### **1. Preparation**

CONTRACTOR shall provide access for delivery provide sufficient equipment and manpower to rapidly place all concrete.

- (a) Work shall be in accordance with ACI 304R-89 "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete".
- (b) Formwork shall be completed and snow, ice, water, and debris removed from within forms.
- (c) Expansion joint material, anchors, and all embedded items shall have been positioned.
- (d) Subgrades shall be sprinkled sufficiently to eliminate water loss from concrete.
- (e) Concrete shall not be placed on frozen ground.

##### **2. Conveying**

Concrete shall be placed rapidly by methods to prevent segregation or loss of quality.

##### **3. Placement**

- (a) Concrete shall be deposited continuously or when continuous placement is not possible, construction joints shall be located as approved by OWNER. Concrete shall be placed as nearly as possible to its final position. Avoid rehandling.
- (b) Concrete shall be consolidated by vibration, spading, rodding or tamping, as stated in ACI 309R-87, "Guide for Consolidation of Concrete". Work concrete around reinforcement, embedded items and into corners; eliminate air or stone pockets and other causes of honeycombing, pitting, or planes of weakness.

c. Weather Conditions

1. Cold Weather

Concrete shall conform to ACI 306R-88 "Standard Specifications for Cold Weather Concreting". A non-chloride accelerator may be used with ENGINEER's approval. Non-chloride accelerator shall be Pozzutec 20, manufactured by Master Builders.

2. Hot Weather

Concrete shall conform with ACI 305R-89 on "Hot Weather Concreting".

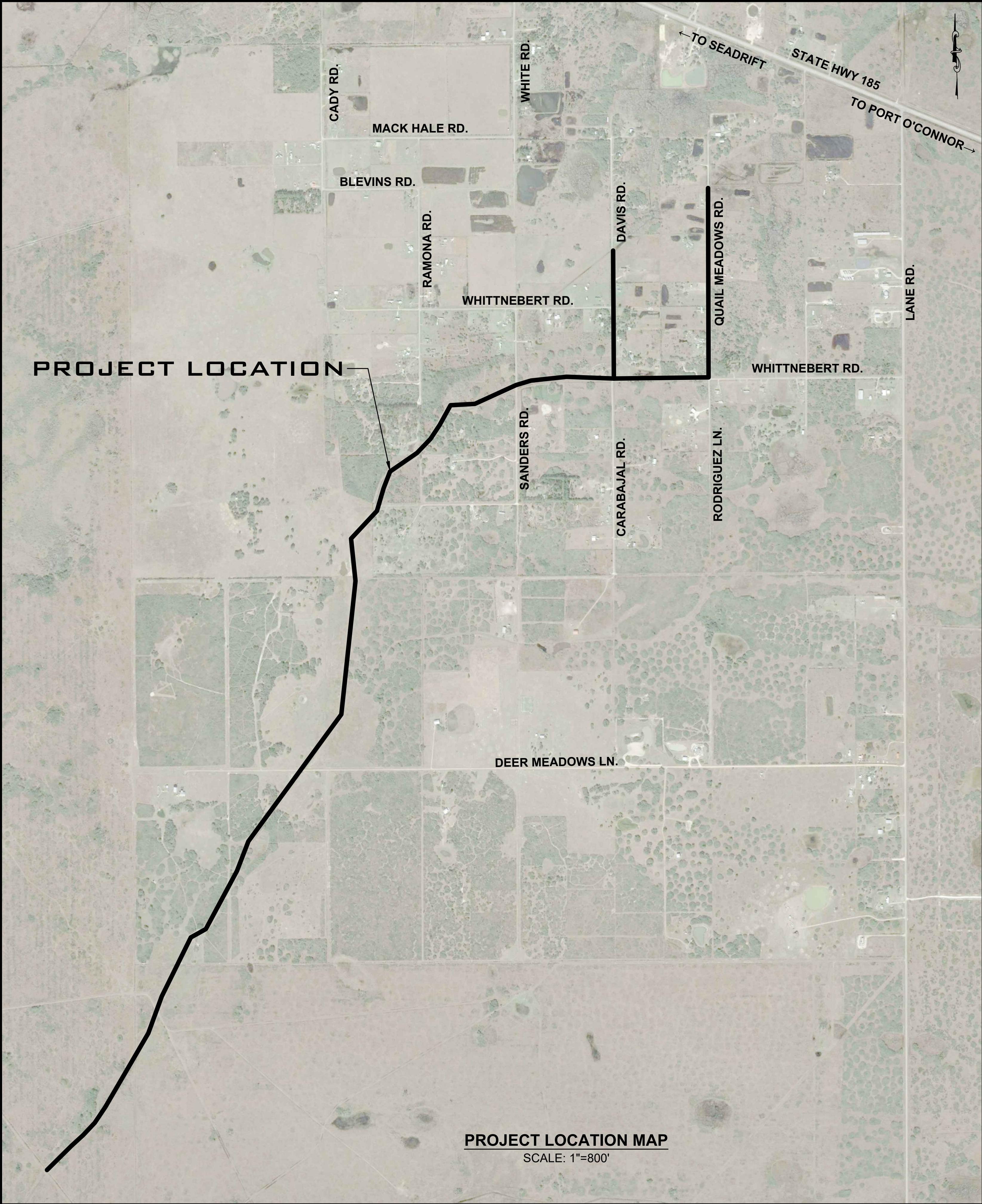
- (a) Provisions shall be made for windbreaks, shading, fog spraying, sprinkling or wet cover when necessary.
- (b) Use an evaporation retardant and finishing aid, "Confilm", by Master Builders.
- (c) Maximum concrete placing temperature when used in a bridge slab or in top slab of a direct traffic culvert shall be **85°** F and the maximum concrete placing temperature when used in other applications shall be **95°** F, Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Item 420.

d. Finishing

- 1. Finish concrete materials as specified in Section 03342, Finishing, Quality Control, Tolerances.
- 2. For curing methods, field quality control, and tolerances, refer to Section 03342, Finishing, Quality Control, Tolerances.

**END OF SECTION**





# LANE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

FOR THE  
COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS

SEADRIFT, TEXAS 77979  
PHASE 2  
APRIL 2025


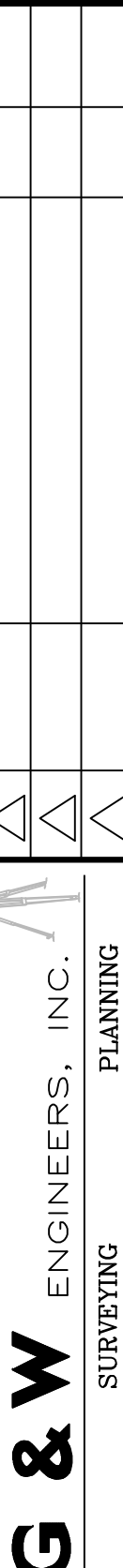

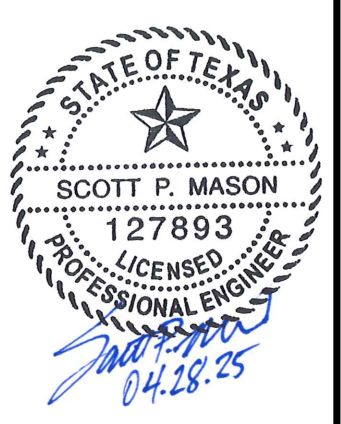
A PROJECT FUNDED BY THE:

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
COUNTY - GLO CONTRACT NO. 20-065-064-C182

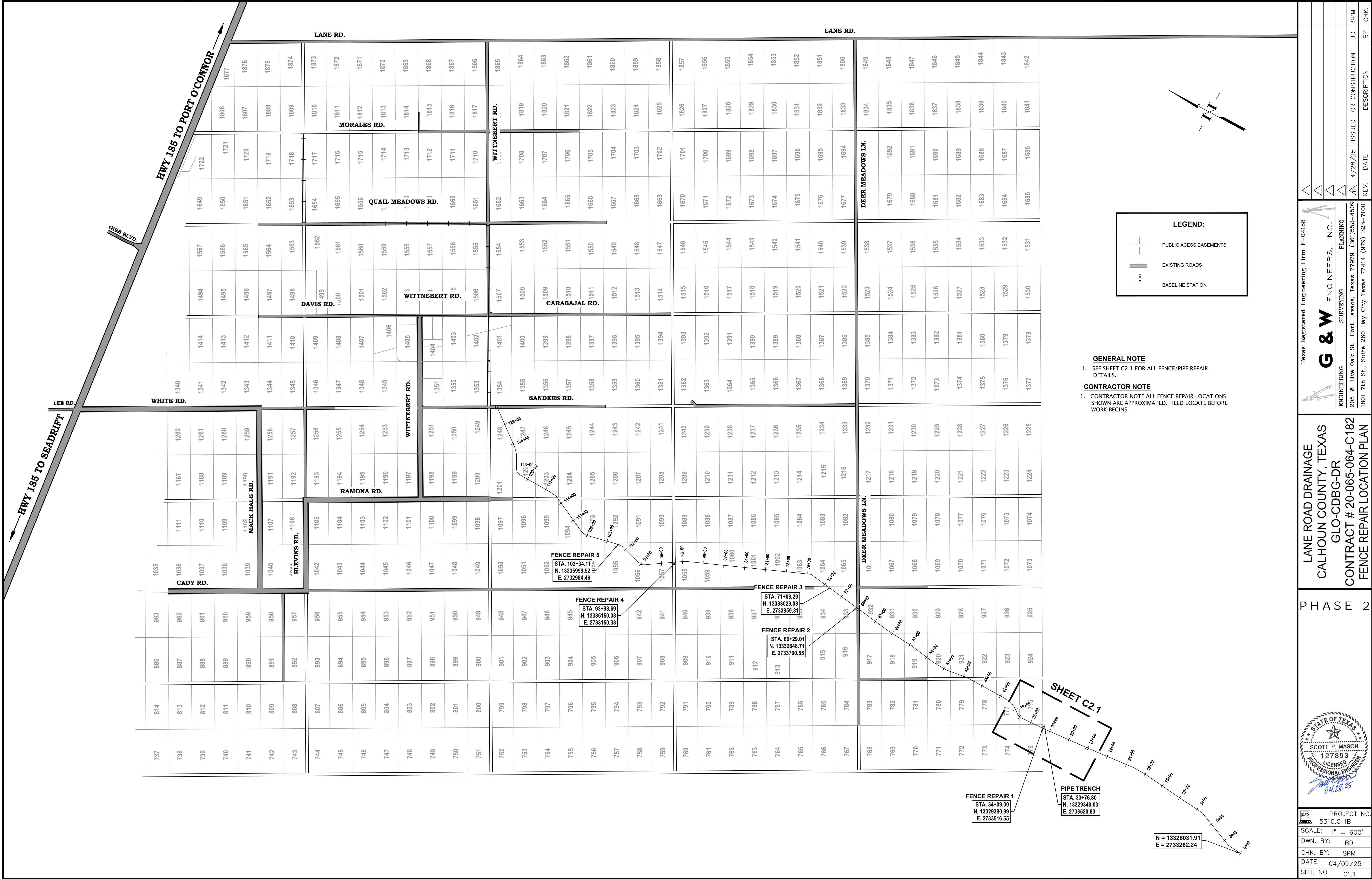
CALHOUN COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT

VERN LYSSY	COUNTY JUDGE
DAVID HALL	COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #1
RONALD BEST	COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #2
JOEL BEHRENS	COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #3
GARY REESE	COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #4

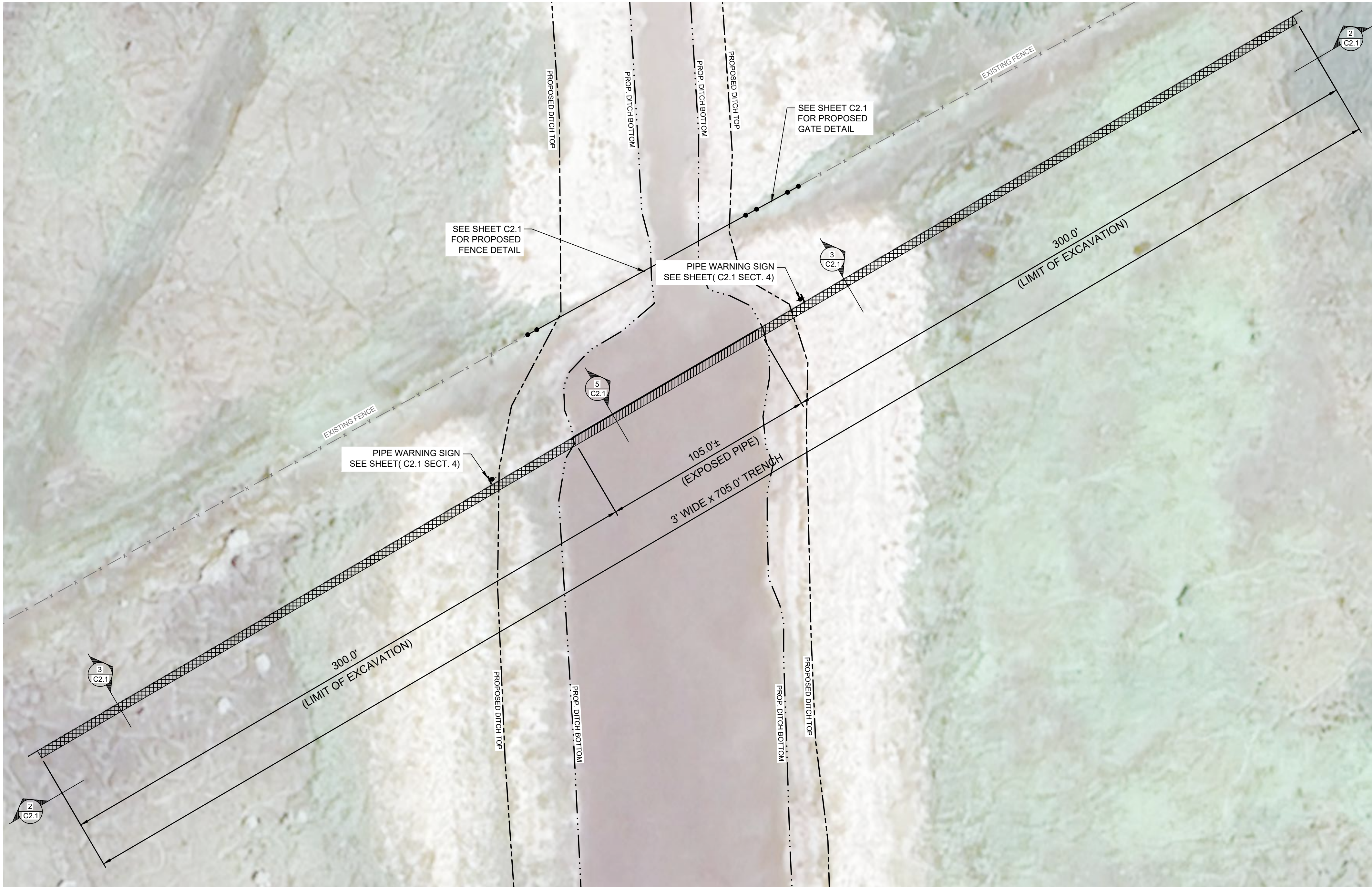
<u>DRAWING INDEX</u>	<u>SHEET NO.</u>
PROJECT LOCATION MAP.....	G1
<b><u>CIVIL DRAWINGS:</u></b>	
FENCE REPAIR LOCATION PLAN.....	C1.1
PIPE TRENCH / FENCE PLAN.....	C1.2
FENCE & PIPE TRENCH DETAILS.....	C2.1

					
ENGINEERING		SURVEYING		PLANNING	
205 W. Live Oak St. Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (361)552-4509		1801 7th St., Suite 260 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 323-7100			
PROJECT LOCATION MAP		CONTRACT #20-065-064-C182		GLO-CDBG-DR	
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS		LANE ROAD DRAINAGE			
PHASE 2					
					
PROJECT NO. 5310.011B		SCALE: AS NTD.		DWN. BY: BD	
CHK. BY: SPM		DATE: 04/09/25		SHT. NO. G1	
		ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION		DATE 4/28/25	
		BY		BD	
		CHK.		SPM	









1  
C1.2

PIPE TRENCH / FENCE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'

Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04188		G & W ENGINEERS, INC.		ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING	
205 W. Live Oak St. Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (361)552-4509		1801 7th St., Suite 280 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 323-7100			
LANE ROAD DRAINAGE		CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS			
GLO-CDBG-DR		CONTRACT # 20-065-064-C182			
PIPE TRENCH / FENCE PLAN		PHASE 2			
		PROJECT NO. 5310.011B		SCALE: 1" = 600'	
DWN. BY: BD		CHK. BY: SPM		DATE: 04/09/25	
SHT. NO. C1.2		ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION		REV. DATE DESCRIPTION	
		4/28/25		BY SPM	
				BD	
				SPM	
				CHK.	



